

# Original Hebrew Bible

## A FREE PALEO HEBREW INTERLINEAR BIBLE

BOOK XXVII

### Daniel

Version 1.0

 Public Domain

*Download for free at [www.fathersalphabet.com](http://www.fathersalphabet.com)*

## Version 1.0 Notes

The translation used for this Bible is the Berean Standard Bible (BSB), which is a public domain translation. The transliteration used is based on the BSB transliteration. To improve readability, we replaced the international phonetic symbols with the letters and sounds they represent. The Original Hebrew text is based on the Westminster Leningrad Codex (WLC), with vowel points removed. The WLC contains letters (peh/p and samek/s) which were added as punctuation at the end of some lines of the Hebrew text. Where these letters were attached to Father's name YHVH, they have been removed. In future Versions of this Bible, we hope to remove all added punctuation.

Please note that this Version has thousands of pages. When printing, we suggest printing a few pages at a time.

Search works best on a desktop computer. To search for a verse on desktop, search for the full name of the book, followed by the chapter and verse number. Example:

Deuteronomy 30:4

To search for a verse on mobile, searching for the book and chapter may work best. Example:

Deuteronomy 30

This work was produced by the volunteers at [www.fathersalphabet.com](http://www.fathersalphabet.com) and has been dedicated to the public domain. Thank you, Father, for Your words.

Shalom unto Jerusalem.

M. Dawson  
September 10, 2023

---

Original Hebrew Letter	Letter Name	Letter Sounds	Original Hebrew Letter	Letter Name	Letter Sounds
א	alef	ah, eh	ל	lamed	l
ב	bet	b, v	מ	mem	m
ג	gimmel	g	נ	nachash	n
ד	dalet	d	ס	samek	s
ה	hey	h	ע	ayin	ah, eh, oh
ו	vav	v, oh, oo	פ	peh	p, ph
ז	zayin	z	צ	tsade	ts
ח	chet	ch	ק	quf	q
ט	tet	t	ר	resh	r
י	yod	y, ee	ש	shin	s, sh
כ	kaf	k, kh	ת	tav	t

# Daniel

BSB Translation	Transliteration	Original Hebrew	
year	bish·nat	בִּשְׁנָת	Daniel 1:1
In the third	sha·lo·wosh	שָׁלֹשָׁה	
of the reign	le·mal·khut	לְמַלְכוּת	
of Jehoiakim	ye·ho·w·ya·qeem	יְהוֹיָקִים	
king	me·lekh	מֶלֶךְ	
of Judah	ye·hu·dah	יְהוּדָה	
came	ba	בָּא	
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר	
king	me·lekh	מֶלֶךְ	
of Babylon	ba·vel	בָּבֶל	
to Jerusalem	ye·ru·sha·lim	יְרוּשָׁלַיִם	
and besieged	vay·ya·tsar	וַיִּצָר	
it	a·le·ha	אֵלֶיהָ	
delivered	vay·yit·ten	וַיִּתֵּן	Daniel 1:2
And the Lord	a·do·nay	יְהוָה	
into his hand	be·ya·do	בְּיָדוֹ	
-	et	וְ	
Jehoiakim	ye·ho·w·ya·qeem	יְהוֹיָקִים	
king	me·lekh	מֶלֶךְ	
of Judah	ye·hu·dah	יְהוּדָה	
along with some	u·miq·tsat	מִמֶּנֶם	
of the articles	ke·le	לְשָׂרְפָה	
from the house	vet	בְּבֵית	
of God	ha·e·lo·heem	מִבְּיַד	
He carried [these] off	vay·vee·em	וַיִּבְרָח	

to the land	e·rets	עֲרֵץ
of Shinar	shin·ar	שִׁנְאָר
to the house	bet	בֵּית
of his god	e·lo·haw	יְהוָה
[where]	ve·et	כִּי
[them]	hak·ke·leem	מֵהֶם
he put	he·vee	בָּנִי
	bet	בֵּית
in the treasury	o·w·tsar	אֲרוֹן
of his god	e·lo·haw	יְהוָה
ordered	vay·yo·mer	וַיֹּאמֶר
Then the king	ham·me·lekh	הַמֶּלֶךְ
Ashpenaz	le·ash·pe·naz	אֲשְׁפֵנָז
the chief	rav	רֹבֵעַ
of his court officials	sa·ree·saw	שָׂרֵי־צָרִיף
to bring in	le·ha·vee	בָּנִי
Israelites	mib·be·ne	בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל
	yis·ra·el	יִשְׂרָאֵל
family	u·miz·ze·ra	בְּתוּלָתוֹ
from the royal	ham·me·lu·khah	מֵהַמַּלְאָכִים
some	u·min	מֵהֶם
and the nobility —	hap·par·te·meem	מֵהַבְּרִיָּה
young men	ye·la·deem	מֵהַנְּעָרִים
-	a·sher	וְהַיְשָׁרִים
without	en	בְּלִי־
	ba·hem	מֵהֶם
-	kal	וְשָׁלֵם

Daniel 1:3

Daniel 1:4

blemish	me·'um	ጠሃፆጠ
handsome	ve-to·w·ve	ጎህሃፀሃ
	mar·eh	ጳፆጻጠ
gifted	u·mas·kee·leem	ጠጎህጎህሠሠጠሃ
in all	be·khal	ሀሠህ
wisdom	chakh·mah	ጳጠሠ፲፯
knowledgeable	ve·yo·de·e	ጎፀፀፀሃ
	da·at	ተፀፀ
to understand	u·me·vee·ne	ጎፀፀፀህጠሃ
quick	mad·da	ፀፀጠ
-	va·a·sher	ፀሠፆሃ
and qualified	ko·ach	፲፯ሠ
	ba·hem	ጠፀህ
to serve	la·a·mod	ፀጠፀህ
palace —	be·he·khal	ሀሠጎፀህ
in the king's	ham·me·lekh	ሠሀጠፀ
and to teach them	u·la·lam·me·dam	ጠፀጠሀሀ
and literature	se·pher	ፀፀቶ
the language	u·le·sho·wn	ሃሃሠሀ
of the Chaldeans	kas·deem	ጠጎህፀሠሠ
assigned	vay·man	ሃጠጎሃ
them	la·hem	ጠፀህ
The king	ham·me·lekh	ሠሀጠፀ
provisions	de·var	ፀህፀ
	yo·wm	ጠሃጎ
daily	be·yo·w·mo	ሃጠሃጎህ
	mip·pat	ተፀጠ

food	bag	𐤁𐤅
of the royal	ham·me·lekh	𐤇𐤍/𐤌𐤎
and wine	u·mee·yen	𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤅𐤍
	mish·taw	𐤌𐤍𐤔𐤕
They were to be trained	u·le·gad·de·lam	𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤅𐤍𐤔𐤕
years	sha·neem	𐤍𐤔𐤕𐤍
for three	sha·lo·wosh	𐤍𐤔𐤕𐤍
after which	u·miq·tsa·tam	𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤅𐤍𐤔𐤕
they were to enter	ya·am·du	𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤅𐤍𐤔𐤕
	liph·ne	𐤌𐤍𐤔𐤕
the king's service	ham·me·lekh	𐤇𐤍/𐤌𐤎
were some	vay·hee	𐤕𐤕𐤍
Among these [young men]	va·hem	𐤕𐤕𐤍
[from]	mib·be·ne	𐤌𐤍𐤔𐤕
Judah :	ye·hu·dah	𐤕𐤕𐤍
Daniel	da·nee·yel	𐤔𐤕𐤍
Hananiah	cha·nan·yah	𐤕𐤕𐤍
Mishael	mee·sha·el	𐤌𐤍𐤔𐤕
and Azariah	va·a·zar·yah	𐤕𐤕𐤍
gave them	vay·ya·sem	𐤕𐤕𐤍
	la·hem	𐤕𐤕𐤍
The chief	sar	𐤍
official	has·sa·ree·seem	𐤇𐤍𐤔𐤕
new names :	she·mo·wt	𐤔𐤕𐤍
he gave	vay·ya·sem	𐤕𐤕𐤍
To Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	𐤔𐤕𐤍

Daniel 1:6

Daniel 1:7

the name Belteshazzar	be-le-te-shats-tsar	בֵּלְטֶשְׁצַר
to Hananiah	ve-la-cha-nan-yah	וְלַחַנַּנְיָהּ
Shadrach	shad-rakh	שַׁדְרָח
to Mishael	u-le-mee-sha-el	וּלְמִשְׁאֵל
Meshach	me-shakh	מֶשַׁח
and to Azariah	ve-la-a-zar-yah	וְלַאֲזַרְיָהּ
	a-ved	אֲבִד
Abednego	ne-go	נֶגוּ
made	vay-ya-sem	וַיַּעֲשֶׂה
But Daniel	da-nee-yel	דָּנִיֵּאל
up	al	עַל
his mind	lib-bo	לִבּוֹ
that	a-sher	אֲשֶׁר
he would not	lo	לֹא
defile himself	yit-ga-al	יִטְגַּאֵל
food	be-phan-bag	בֶּפְתָּיִם
with the king's	ham-me-lekh	שֶׁמֶלֶךְ
or wine	u-ve-yen	וּבַיַּיִן
	mish-taw	מִשְׁתֵּי
So he asked	vay-vaq-qesh	וַיִּשְׁאַל
the chief	mis-sar	מִשָּׂר
official	has-sa-ree-seem	מַשְׂרֵטָה
for permission	a-sher	אֲשֶׁר
not	lo	לֹא
to defile himself	yit-ga-al	יִטְגַּאֵל
had granted	vay-yit-ten	וַיִּתֵּן
Now God	ha-e-lo-heem	הָאֱלֹהִים

Daniel 1:8

Daniel 1:9

-	et	ተሪ
Daniel	da·nee·yel	ጋሪ-ነገሪ
favor	le·che·sed	ረቅጢጋ
and compassion	u·le·ra·cha·meem	ጠጋ-ጠጠጢገሲጋ
from	liph·ne	ኃ-ነ-ጋ
the chief	sar	ሳሠ
official	has·sa·ree·seem	ጠጋ-ቅ-ጋ-ሳ-ቅ-ደ
said	vay·yo·mer	ሳጠጠጋ-ነ
but he	sar	ሳሠ
	has·sa·ree·seem	ጠጋ-ቅ-ጋ-ሳ-ቅ-ደ
to Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	ጋሪ-ነገሪጋ
fear	ya·re	ሄ-ሳ-ጋ
“I	a·nee	ኃ-ነገሪ
-	et	ተሪ
my lord	a·do·nee	ኃ-ነገሪ
the king	ham·me·lekh	ሠጋጠጠደ
who	a·sher	ሳሠሪ
has assigned	min·nah	ደነጠጠ
-	et	ተሪ
your food	ma·a·khal·khem	ጠሠጋሠሪጠጠ
-	ve·et	ተሪ
and drink	mish·te·khem	ጠሠጋ-ተሠጠጠ
For	a·sher	ሳሠሪ
why	lam·mah	ደጠጠጋ
should he see	yir·eh	ደሪሳ-ጋ
-	et	ተሪ
your faces	pe·ne·khem	ጠሠጋ-ነ-ጋ

Daniel 1:10



looking thinner	zo·a·pheem	מַצְרִי־עַיִן
than	min	מִן
those of the other young men	hay·la·deem	מִן־הַיְלָדִים
-	a·sher	אֲשֶׁר
your age ?	ke·gee·le·khem	מַשְׁלַלְכֶם
You would endanger	ve·chee·yav·tem	מִתְעַבְּרֶיכֶם
-	et	עַתָּה
my head	ro·shee	רֹאשִׁי
before the king ! ”	lam·me·lekh	לְמַלְכִי
said	vay·yo·mer	וַיֹּאמֶר
Then Daniel	da·nee·yel	דָּנִיֵּאל
to	el	אֵל
the steward	ham·mel·tsar	הַמְלַחֵם
whom	a·sher	אֲשֶׁר
had appointed	min·nah	מִיָּנִיחַ
the chief	sar	סַרְסַר
official	has·sa·ree·seem	מַשְׁלַלְכֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ
over	al	עַל־
Daniel	da·nee·yel	דָּנִיֵּאל
Hananiah	cha·nan·yah	חַנַּנְיָהּ
Mishael	mee·sha·el	מִשְׁאֵל
and Azariah	va·a·zar·yah	וְאַזַּרְיָהּ
test	nas	נִסִּי
“ Please	na	נָא
-	et	עַתָּה
your servants	a·va·de·kha	אֲבָדְכֶם
days	ya·meem	יָמֵינוּ

Daniel 1:11

Daniel 1:12

for ten	a·sa·rah	אֶסְרָה
Let us be given	ve·yit·te·nu	וַיִּתְּנוּ
	la·nu	לָנוּ
only	min	מִן
vegetables	haz·ze·ro·eem	חֲזֵרֵי עֵמ
to eat	ve·no·khe·lah	וַיֹּכְלוּ
and water	u·ma·yim	וּמַיִם
to drink	ve·nish·teh	וַיִּשְׁתּוּ
Then compare	ve·ye·ra·u	וַיַּחַדְדוּ
	le·pha·ne·kha	לִפְנֵי־ךָ
our appearances	mar·e·nu	וְצִבְעֵנוּ
with those	u·mar·eh	וְצִבְעֵיהֶם
of the young men	hay·la·deem	הַיְלָדִים
who are eating	ha·o·khe·leem	הַאֹכְלִים
-	et	וְ
food	pat·bag	לֶחֶם
the royal	ham·me·lekh	הַמַּלְכִי
according to what	ve·kha·a·sher	כַּאֲשֶׁר
you see ”	tir·eh	רָאִיתָ
and deal	a·seh	וַיַּעַשׂ
with	im	אִתָּם
your servants	a·va·de·kha	עַבְדֵי־ךָ
So he consented	vay·yish·ma	וַיִּשָּׂאֵם
	la·hem	לָהֶם
	lad·da·var	לְדַבַּר
to this	haz·zeh	זֶה
and tested them	vay·nas·sem	וַיִּנְסֵם

Daniel 1:13

Daniel 1:14

days	ya·meem	מַגֵּמֵם	
for ten	a·sa·rah	עָשְׂרָה	
the end	u·miq·tsat	סוֹף־מִצַּת	Daniel 1:15
days	ya·meem	מַגֵּמֵם	
of ten	a·sa·rah	עָשְׂרָה	
they looked	nir·ah	רָאוּ	
	mar·e·hem	מֵמַרְעֵהֶם	
healthier	to·wv	טוֹבִים	
and better nourished	u·ve·ree·e	וְרַעֲיָהֶם	
	ba·sar	בָּשָׂר	
And at	min	מִן	
than all	kal	כָּל	
the young men	hay·la·deem	מַגֵּדְלֵי־לֶחֶם	
who were eating	ha·o·khe·leem	מֵמַגֵּדְלֵי־לֶחֶם	
-	et	עִם	
food	pat·bag	לֶחֶם־טוֹב	
the king's	ham·me·lekh	לֶחֶם־מֶלֶךְ	
So	vay·hee	וַיְהִי־כֵן	Daniel 1:16
the steward	ham·mel·tsar	הַמְּלִצָּרִים	
continued to withhold	no·se	מֵעֲבֹדָתָם	
-	et	עִם	
their choice food	pat·ba·gam	מִלֶּחֶם־בְּחֵרָתָם	
and the wine	ve·yen	וְיַיִן	
they were to drink	mish·te·hem	מֵמַשְׂתֵּהֶם	
and he gave	ve·no·ten	וַיִּתֵּן	
them	la·hem	לָהֶם	
vegetables [instead]	ze·re·o·neem	מִצִּמְרֵי־עֵשֶׂב	

young men	ve-hay·la·deem	ጠላዎች	Daniel 1:17
To these	ha-el·leh	ወደእነሱ	
four	ar-ba·tam	ጠቀሳባሪ	
gave	na·tan	ከሰጠ	
	la-hem	ጠላታቸው	
God	ha-e-lo·heem	ጠላታቸው	
knowledge	mad·da	ወይንም	
and understanding	ve-has·kel	ሥላሴ	
in every kind	be-khal	ሥላሴ	
of literature	se·pher	ብጽጌ	
and wisdom	ve·cha·khe·mah	ወይንም	
And Daniel	ve·da·nee·yel	ሥላሴ	
had insight	he·veen	ከሰጠ	
into all kinds	be-khal	ሥላሴ	
of visions	cha·zo·wn	ከሰጠ	
and dreams	va·cha·lo·mo·wt	ተሞላ	
Now at the end	u·le-miq·tsat	ተጠቃሚ	Daniel 1:18
of the time	hay·ya·meem	ጠላታቸው	
-	a·sher	ብሔር	
specified	a·mar	ብሔር	
by the king	ham·me·lekh	ሠላጣ	
-	la·ha·vee·am	ጠላታቸው	
presented them	vay·vee·em	ጠላታቸው	
the chief	sar	ብሔር	
official	has·sa·ree·seem	ጠላታቸው	
to	liph·ne	አዲስ	
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	ብሔር	

spoke with them	vay·dab·ber	וַיְדַבֵּר	Daniel 1:19
and among	it·tam	מִתְּוָם	
And the king	ham·me·lekh	וַיִּמְלֹךְ	
no one	ve·lo	וְלֹא	
he found	nim·tσα	וַיִּמְצֵא	
all [the young men]	mik·kul·lam	מִכָּל־לָמַד	
equal to Daniel	ke·da·nee·yel	וְשִׁוְיוֹתָיו	
Hananiah	cha·nan·yah	חַנַּנְיָהּ	
Mishael	mee·sha·el	מִשְׁאֵל	
and Azariah	va·a·zar·yah	וְאַזַּרְיָהּ	
So they entered	vay·ya·am·du	וַיָּבֹאוּ	
	liph·ne	לְפָנֵי	
the king's service	ham·me·lekh	וַיִּמְלֹךְ	
In every	ve·khol	בְּכָל	Daniel 1:20
matter	de·var	דְּבַר	
of wisdom	cha·khe·mat	חֵכֶם	
and understanding	bee·nah	בִּינָה	
about which	a·sher	אֲשֶׁר	
consulted	biq·qesh	שָׁאוּ	
them	me·hem	מֵהֶם	
the king	ham·me·lekh	וַיִּמְלֹךְ	
he found them	vay·yim·tσα·em	וַיִּמְצֵאֵם	
ten	e·ser	עָשָׂר	
times	ya·do·wt	דַּוְּתָיִם	
better than	al	אֵל	
all	kal	כָּל	
and enchanters	ha·char·tum·meem	וְכַשְׂפֵּי	

the magicians	ha·ash·sha·pheem	מַגְּדֹשֵׁי	
-	a·sher	אֲשֵׁר	
in his entire	be·khal	כָּל	
kingdom	mal·khu·to	מַלְכוּתוֹ	
remained	vay·hee	וַיְהִי	Daniel 1:21
And Daniel	da·nee·yel	דָּנִיֵּאל	
there until	ad	עַד	
year	she·nat	שָׁנָה	
the first	a·chat	אֶחָד	
Cyrus	le·kho·w·resh	לְכוֹשֵׁרֶשׁ	
of King	ham·me·lekh	מֶלֶךְ	
year	u·vish·nat	וּשְׁנָת	Daniel 2:1
In the second	she·ta·yim	שְׁנַיִם	
reign	le·mal·khut	לְמַלְכוּתוֹ	
of his	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר	
had dreams	cha·lam	חֲלֻמִּים	
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר	
	cha·lo·mo·wt	חֲלוֹמוֹת	
that troubled	vat·tit·pa·em	וַתְּטַיֵּב	
his spirit	ru·cho	רוּחוֹ	
and sleep	u·she·na·to	וַיִּשְׁנָה	
escaped	nih·ye·tah	וַיִּפְתָּח	
him	a·law	אֶלָּא	
gave orders	vay·yo·mer	וַיֹּאמֶר	Daniel 2:2
So the king	ham·me·lekh	מֶלֶךְ	
to summon	liq·ro	לְקַרְוֹ	
enchanters	la·char·tum·meem	לְכַרְטוּמִּים	

the magicians	ve·la·ash·sha·pheem	ጠጵላሕሻሻ
sorcerers	ve·lam·khash·she·phee m	ጠጵላሕሻሻጠ
and astrologers	ve·lak·kas·deem	ጠጵላከሻሻ
to explain	le·hag·geed	ላከገጽ
-	lam·me·lekh	ሠጠጠ
his dreams	cha·lo·mo·taw	ሻሻላጠጠ
When they came	vay·ya·vo·u	ሃሃህሃ
and stood	vay·ya·am·du	ሃሃጠጠሃ
before	liph·ne	ላከጠ
the king	ham·me·lekh	ሠጠጠ
said to them	vay·yo·mer	ሃሃሃሃ
	la·hem	ላጠጠ
he	ham·me·lekh	ሠጠጠ
“ I have had a dream	cha·lo·wm	ሻሻላጠጠ
	cha·la·me·tee	ሻሻላጠጠ
is anxious	vat·tip·pa·em	ላጠጠሃ
and my spirit	ru·chee	ሃሃሃሃ
to understand	la·da·at	ላጠጠ
-	et	ሃሃ
it ”	ha·cha·lo·wm	ሻሻላጠጠ
answered	vay·dab·be·ru	ሃሃሃሃ
Then the astrologers	hak·kas·deem	ላከሻሻላከ
the king	lam·me·lekh	ሠጠጠ
in Aramaic	a·ra·meet	ላሻሻላከ
“ O king	mal·ka	ላሻሻላከ
forever !	le·a·le·meen	ላሻሻላጠጠ
may you live	che·yee	ሃሃሃሃ

Daniel 2:3

Daniel 2:4

Tell	e·mar	ገጠጢ
the dream	chel·ma	ጸጠ/III
your servants	le·'av·da·yikh	ሠላሳሳ
the interpretation "	u·phish·ra	ጸጠሠ
and we will give	ne·chaw·ve	ጸሃIII
replied	a·neh	ላኔ
The king	mal·ka	ጸሠ/ጠ
	ve·a·mar	ገጠጢ
to the astrologers	le·khas·da·yē	ጸላሠሠ
" My word	mil·le·ta	ጸተ/ጠ
	min·nee	ሠነጠ
is final :	az·da	ጸሳIጸ
If	hen	ነደ
you do not	la	ጸ/
tell me	te·ho·wd·un·na·nee	ሠነነሃጸሳላተ
the dream	chel·ma	ጸጠ/III
and its interpretation	u·phish·reh	ላኔሠ
into pieces	had·da·meen	ነሠጠሳ
you will be cut	tit·av·dun	ነሃሳሳ
and your houses	u·vat·te·kho·wn	ነሃሠላተሳ
to rubble	ne·va·lee	ሠነ
will be reduced	yit·te·sa·mun	ነሃጠሠተ

Daniel 2:5

Daniel 2:6

But if	ve·hen	ነላሃ
the dream	chel·ma	ጸጠ/III
and its interpretation	u·phish·reh	ላኔሠ
you tell me	te·ha·cha·won	ነሃIIIላተ
gifts	mat·te·nan	ነተጠ



and rewards	u·ne·viz·bah	ደብረብረኅ
honor	vee·qar	ብዕዳ
and great	sag·gee	ደብረ
you will receive	te·qab·be·lun	ነህህብህ
from	min	ከ
me	qo·da·may	ከኔ
So	la·hen	ነህ
the dream	chel·ma	ህልም
and its interpretation ”	u·phish·reh	ደብረህ
tell me	ha·cha·wo·nee	ነህነህ
They answered	a·no	አይ
a second time	tin·ya·nut	ተነህ
tell	ve·a·me·reen	ነህከኔ
“ Let the king	mal·ka	ህልም
the dream	chel·ma	ህልም
	ye·mar	ከኔ
to his servants	le·av·do·w·hee	ከደብረኅ
the interpretation ”	u·phish·rah	ደብረህ
and we will give	ne·ha·cha·veh	ደብረኅ
replied	a·neh	ነህ
The king	mal·ka	ህልም
	ve·a·mar	ከኔ
for	min	ከ
sure	yats·tseev	ህልም
know	ya·da	ደብረ
“ I	a·nah	ነህ
that	dee	ነህ

Daniel 2:7

Daniel 2:8

for time	id·da·na	𐤇𐤃𐤁𐤍
you	an·tun	𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤍
are stalling	za·ve·neen	𐤆𐤏𐤁𐤍𐤏
	kal	𐤍𐤏
	qo·vel	𐤍𐤏𐤁
because	dee	𐤃𐤁
you see	cha·ze·to·wn	𐤃𐤏𐤆𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤍
that	dee	𐤃𐤁
is final	az·da	𐤁𐤏𐤁𐤏
my	min·nee	𐤍𐤏𐤍
word	mil·le·ta	𐤍𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
-	dee	𐤃𐤁
If	hen	𐤇𐤏
the dream	chel·ma	𐤃𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
you do not	la	𐤏𐤏
tell me	te·ho·wd·un·na·nee	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
[only] one	cha·dah	𐤃𐤏𐤏𐤏
[there] is	hee	𐤃𐤏𐤏
decree for you	da·te·kho·wn	𐤃𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
words	u·mil·lah	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
false	khid·vah	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
and fraudulent	u·she·chee·tah	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
You have conspired	haz·min·tun	𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
to speak	le·me·mar	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
before me	qa·da·may	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
hoping	ad	𐤁𐤏
	dee	𐤃𐤁

Daniel 2:9

the situation	id·da·na	𐤇𐤃𐤁𐤏
will change	yish·tan·ne	𐤃𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤍
Therefore	la·hen	𐤋𐤇𐤏
the dream	chel·ma	𐤇𐤌𐤓𐤁
tell	e·ma·ru	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤏𐤍
me	lee	𐤋𐤇
and I will know	ve·in·da	𐤃𐤓𐤏𐤁𐤃
that	dee	𐤃𐤇
its interpretation ”	phish·reh	𐤐𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤍
you can give me	te·ha·cha·wun·na·nee	𐤕𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
answered	a·no	𐤁𐤏
The astrologers	khas·da·yē	𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏
	qo·dam	𐤓𐤏𐤓
the king	mal·ka	𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤏
	ve·a·me·reen	𐤃𐤓𐤏𐤁𐤃𐤓𐤏𐤏
“ No	la	𐤋𐤇
	ee·tay	𐤇𐤓𐤏𐤏
	a·nash	𐤁𐤏𐤏
one	al	𐤁𐤏
on earth	yab·besh·ta	𐤃𐤓𐤏𐤏𐤏
	dee	𐤃𐤇
requests !	mil·lat	𐤓𐤏𐤓
what the king	mal·ka	𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤏
can	yu·khal	𐤃𐤓𐤏𐤏
do	le·ha·cha·va·yah	𐤋𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏
	kal	𐤓𐤏
-	qo·vel	𐤓𐤏𐤓

Daniel 2:10

-	dee	𐤃𐤀
	kal	𐤀𐤌
king	me-lekh	𐤌𐤀𐤌𐤅𐤆
however great	rav	𐤃𐤆
and powerful	ve-shal-leet	𐤕𐤃𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤀
anything	mil-lah	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤀
like this	khid-nah	𐤅𐤆𐤃𐤀
No	la	𐤌𐤀
has ever asked	she-el	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤀
of any	le-khal	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤀
magician	chart-tom	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
enchanter	ve-a-shaph	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
or astrologer	ve-khas-day	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
-	u-mil-le-ta	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
What	dee	𐤃𐤀
the king	mal-kah	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤀
requests	sha-el	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤀
is so difficult	yaq-qee-rah	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
one	ve-a-cho-ran	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
that no	la	𐤌𐤀
	ee-tay	𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤀
	dee	𐤃𐤀
can tell it	ye-chaw-win-nah	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
to	qo-dam	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
him	mal-ka	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤀
except	la-hen	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤀
the gods	e-la-heen	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤀

	whose	dee	דע
	dwelling	me-da-re-ho-wn	מע דארע הונ
	with	im	מיט
	mortals "	bis-ra	בישר
	not	la	לא
	is	ee-to-w-hee	עטוועה
		kal	קאל
This [response] {made}		qo-vel	קובל
		de-nah	דענא
	the king	mal-ka	מלך
	with anger	be-nas	בענאס
	furious	u-qe-tsaph	עקעטסאפ
	so	sag-gee	סאגע
that he gave orders		va-a-mar	וואמאר
	to destroy	le-ho-w-va-dah	לע הוועוואדא
	all	le-khol	לע קאל
	the wise men	chak-kee-me	צאקקעמע
	of Babylon	va-vel	וואוועל
So the decree		ve-da-ta	וועדאטא
	went out	neph-qat	נעפקאט
	that the wise men	ve-chak-kee-may-ya	וועצאקקעמייא
	were to be executed	mit-qat-te-leen	מיטקאטטעלען
and men went to look		u-ve-o	עוועו
for			
	Daniel	da-nee-yel	דאנעיאל
	and his friends	ve-chav-ro-w-hee	וועצארוועה
	to execute them	le-hit-qe-ta-lah	לע היטקעטאלא
	When	be-da-yin	בעדאין

Daniel 2:12

Daniel 2:13

Daniel 2:14

Daniel	da-nee-yel	דניאל
replied	ha-teev	חזר
with discretion	e-ta	בזהירות
and tact	u-te-em	ומתינות
Arioch	le-ar-yo-wkh	אריאך
the commander	rav	הצבא
guard	tab-ba-chay-ya	בבית המגורים
-	dee	ה
of the king's	mal-ka	של המלך
	dee	ה
had gone out	ne-phaq	יצא
to execute	le-qat-ta-lah	להוציא להורג
the wise men	le-chak-kee-me	החכמים
of Babylon	ba-vel	בבבל
he asked	a-neh	הוא שאל
	ve-a-mar	וענה
-	le-ar-yo-wkh	אריאך
-	shal-lee-ta	השאלת
-	dee	ה
-	mal-ka	המלך
“ Why	al	כי
	mah	הוא
is the decree	da-ta	הצו
so harsh ? ”	me-hach-tse-phah	הוא כה קשה
from	min	המלך
	qo-dam	המלך
the king	mal-ka	המלך

At this time	e·da·yin	יְדַאֲיִן
the situation	mil·le·ta	מִלְלֵתָא
explained	ho·w·da	הוֹדַעַתְּ
Arioch	ar·yo·wkh	אַרְיוֹכְחַ
to Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	לְדַנְיֵאל
So Daniel	ve·da·nee·yel	וְדַנְיֵאל
went in	al	אֵל
and asked	u·ve·ah	וְאָשַׁאֲלֵהוּ
	min	מִן
the king	mal·ka	מֶלֶךְ
	dee	דֵּי
some time	ze·man	זְמַן
to give	yin·ten	יְנַתְּנֵהוּ
him	leh	לְהוֹדִיעַ
the interpretation	u·phish·ra	וְלְפָרְשָׁתָא
so that he could give	le·ha·cha·va·yah	לְהַחְוֵהוּ
[him]	le·mal·ka	לְמֶלֶךְ
Then	e·da·yin	יְדַאֲיִן
Daniel	da·nee·yel	דַּנְיֵאל
to his house	le·vay·teh	לְבֵיתוֹ
returned	a·zal	אֵי
Hananiah	ve·la·cha·nan·yah	וְהַנַּאֲנִיָּה
Mishael	mee·sha·el	מִשְׁאֵל
and Azariah	va·a·zar·yah	וְאַזַּרְיָהוּ
to his friends	chav·ro·w·hee	חַבְרוֹוְהֵי
the matter	mil·le·ta	מִלְלֵתָא
and explained	ho·w·da	הוֹדַעַתְּ

Daniel 2:16

Daniel 2:17

for mercy	ve-ra-cha-meen	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
urging them to plead	le-miv-e	𐤋𐤍𐤅𐤃
	min	𐤍𐤓
from	qo-dam	𐤓𐤕𐤍
the God	e-lah	𐤅𐤋𐤕
of heaven	she-may-ya	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
concerning	al	𐤅𐤋
mystery	ra-zah	𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤓
this	de-nah	𐤃𐤅𐤓
so that	dee	𐤃𐤅
would not	la	𐤋𐤓
be killed	ye-ho-ve-dun	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
Daniel	da-nee-yel	𐤃𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
and his friends	ve-chav-ro-w-hee	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
with	im	𐤍𐤍
the rest	she-ar	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
of the wise [men]	chak-kee-me	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
of Babylon	va-vel	𐤅𐤅𐤅
During	e-da-yin	𐤅𐤃𐤕𐤓
to Daniel	le-da-nee-yel	𐤋𐤃𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
in a vision	be-chez-va	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
	dee	𐤃𐤅
the night	le-le-ya	𐤋𐤋𐤕𐤓
the mystery	ra-zah	𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤓
was revealed	ga-lee	𐤕𐤓𐤕
	e-da-yin	𐤅𐤃𐤕𐤓
and [he]	da-nee-yel	𐤃𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓

Daniel 2:18

Daniel 2:19



blessed	ba·rikh	𐤁𐤏𐤇𐤃	
the God	le·e·lah	𐤋𐤏𐤅𐤋	
of heaven	she·may·ya	𐤑𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤕	
-	a·neh	𐤀𐤏𐤅	Daniel 2:20
-	da·nee·yel	𐤃𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤕	
and declared :	ve·a·mar	𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤕	
be	le·he·ve	𐤋𐤏𐤅𐤋	
the name	she·meh	𐤑𐤍𐤏𐤍	
of	dee	𐤃𐤏	
God	e·la·ha	𐤏𐤋𐤏𐤅	
“ Blessed	me·va·rakh	𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
	min	𐤏𐤍	
forever	a·le·ma	𐤀𐤋𐤏𐤍	
and	ve·ad	𐤕𐤏𐤕	
ever	a·le·ma	𐤀𐤋𐤏𐤍	
for	dee	𐤃𐤏	
wisdom	cha·khe·me·ta	𐤃𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤕	
and power	u·ge·vu·re·ta	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤕	
	dee	𐤃𐤏	
belong to Him	leh	𐤋𐤏	
	hee	𐤋𐤏𐤅	
He	ve·hu	𐤕𐤏𐤕	Daniel 2:21
changes	me·hash·ne	𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
the times	id·da·nay·ya	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤕	
and seasons	ve·zim·nay·ya	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
He removes	me·ha·deh	𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
kings	mal·kheen	𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	

and establishes	u·me·ha·qem	ጠጋ-ጠ-ደግጠሃ
[them]	mal·kheen	ኔጋ-ሠጋጠ
He gives	ya·hev	ህደ-ህ
wisdom	cha·khe·me·ta	ሄተጠሠ፲፱
to the wise	le·chak·kee·meen	ኔጋጠጋ-ሠ፲፱ጋ
and knowledge	u·man·de·a	ሄፀፀኔግጠሃ
to the discerning	le·ya·de·e	ህ-ፀፀ-ህጋ
	vee·nah	ደግጋ-ህ
He	hu	ሄሂደ
reveals	ga·le	ሄጋፊ
the deep	am·mee·qa·ta	ሄተ-ጠ-ጋጠፀ
and hidden things	u·me·sat·te·ra·ta	ሄተገተቶጠሃ
He knows	ya·da	ፀፀ-ህ
what	mah	ደግጠ
lies in darkness	va·cha·sho·w·kha	ሄሠሂሠ፲፱ህ
and light	u·ne·hī·ra	ሄገጋ-ደግጋ
with Him	im·meh	ደግጠፀ
dwells	she·re	ሄገጋሠ
To You	lakh	ሠጋ
O God	e·lah	ደግጋሄ
of my fathers	a·va·ha·tee	ህተደህህ
give thanks	me·ho·w·de	ሄፀሂደግጠ
and praise	u·me·shab·bach	፲፱ህሠግጠሃ
I	a·nah	ደግጋሄ
because	dee	ህፀ
wisdom	cha·khe·me·ta	ሄተጠሠ፲፱
and power	u·ge·vu·re·ta	ሄተገሂህህፊሃ

Daniel 2:22

Daniel 2:23

You have given	ye-havt	ተህተ
me	lee	ሥ
And now	u-khe-an	ከሁሁ
You have made known	ho-w·da·ta·nee	አከተሰላላ
to me		
what	dee	ሥ
we have requested	ve-e-na	የነገሰሁ
-	min-nakh	ሠነጠ
for	dee	ሥ
the dream	mil-lat	ተጠጠ
of the king "	mal-ka	ሥሠጠጠ
You have made known	ho-w·da·te·na	አከተሰላላ
to us		
-	kal	ሥ
Therefore	qo-vel	ሥሁ
	de-nah	የነገሥ
Daniel	da-nee-yel	ሥሥነገሥ
went	al	ሥ
to	al	ሥ
Arioch	ar-yo-wkh	ሠሂሥነገሥ
whom	dee	ሥ
had appointed	man-nee	ሥነጠ
the king	mal-ka	ሥሠጠጠ
to destroy	le-ho-w·va·dah	የሥሁሁሁሁ
the wise men	le-chak·kee-me	ሥሥሥሥሥሥ
of Babylon	va-vel	ሥሁሁ
	a-zal	ሥሁሁ
	ve-khen	ከሁሁ
and said	a-mar	ሥሥሥ

Daniel 2:24

to him	leh	לֵךְ
the wise men	le·chak·kee·me	לְחַכְמַיִם
of Babylon !	va·vel	וְבָבֶל
“ Do not	al	לֹא
execute	te·ho·w·ved	תְּהַוְּדֵם
Bring me	ha·e·le·nee	הֵבֵנִי
before	qo·dam	מִלְפָּנֶיךָ
the king	mal·ka	מֶלֶךְ
the interpretation ”	u·phish·ra	וְפִשְׁרָאֵי
him	le·mal·ka	לְמֶלֶךְ
and I will give	a·chaw·ve	אֶחָדָם
	e·da·yin	יְדַיֵּן
Arioch	ar·yo·wkh	אַרְיוֹךְ
hastily	be·hit·be·ha·lah	בְּהִירָאֵי
brought	han·el	חָנַל
Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	לְדַנְיֵאל
before	qo·dam	מִלְפָּנֶיךָ
the king	mal·ka	מֶלֶךְ
	ve·khen	וְכֵן
and said	a·mar	אָמַר
to him	leh	לֵךְ
-	dee	דֵּי
“ I have found	hash·ka·chat	חָשָׁכָה
a man	ge·var	גֵּבַר
among	min	מִן
the exiles	be·ne	בְּנֵי
	ga·lu·ta	גַּלְוָתָא

Daniel 2:25

	dee	𐤁
from Judah	ye·hud	𐤅𐤃𐤅
who	dee	𐤁
the interpretation "	phish·ra	𐤑𐤆𐤏
the king	le·mal·ka	𐤋𐤌𐤍𐤊
will tell	ye·ho·w·da	𐤅𐤇𐤎𐤁
responded	a·neh	𐤀𐤎
The king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤍𐤊
	ve·a·mar	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤁
to Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	𐤋𐤁𐤏𐤎𐤅
whose	dee	𐤁
name	she·meh	𐤑𐤆𐤍
was Belteshazzar	be·le·te·shats·tsar	𐤁𐤋𐤏𐤑𐤏𐤓𐤁
	ha·ī·ta·yikh	𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤓𐤁
" Are you able	ka·hel	𐤊𐤇
to tell me	le·ho·w·da·u·ta·nee	𐤋𐤇𐤎𐤁𐤀𐤏𐤎𐤅
in the dream	chel·ma	𐤇𐤌𐤌
what	dee	𐤁
I saw	cha·zet	𐤇𐤁𐤏
as well as its interpretation ? "	u·phish·reh	𐤅𐤑𐤆𐤏
answered	a·neh	𐤀𐤎
Daniel	da·nee·yel	𐤁𐤏𐤎𐤅
	qo·dam	𐤊𐤏
the king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤍𐤊
	ve·a·mar	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤁
the mystery	ra·zah	𐤏𐤁
of which	dee	𐤁

Daniel 2:26

Daniel 2:27

[he]	mal·ka	מלך
inquires	sha·el	שאל
“ No	la	לא
wise man	chak·kee·meen	חכם
enchanter	a·she·pheen	שחית
medium	char·tum·meen	חזן
or magician	ga·ze·reen	גזרן
can	ya·khe·leen	יכול
explain	le·ha·cha·va·yah	לפרש
to the king	le·mal·ka	למלך
But	be·ram	כי
there is	ee·tay	יש
a God	e·lah	אלהים
in heaven	bish·may·ya	בשמים
who reveals	ga·le	גל
mysteries	ra·zeen	רזים
and He has made known	ve·ho·w·da	והודיע
to King	le·mal·ka	למלך
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	נבוכדנצר
what	mah	מה
	dee	ידע
will happen	le·he·ve	יבא
in the latter	be·a·cha·reet	באחר
days	yo·w·may·ya	ימים
Your dream	chel·makh	חלום
and the visions	ve·chez·ve	וראות
that came into your mind	re·shakh	ושא

as you lay on	al	𐤀𐤋
your bed	mish-ke-vakh	𐤌𐤏𐤍𐤊𐤕𐤕
were these	de-nah	𐤃𐤍
:	hu	𐤅
As you	'an-teh	𐤀𐤍𐤕𐤅
O king	mal-ka	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤕
your thoughts	ra-yo-w-nakh	𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤍
lay on	al	𐤀𐤋
your bed	mish-ke-vakh	𐤌𐤏𐤍𐤊𐤕𐤕
turned	se-li-qu	𐤑𐤀𐤋𐤊
to	mah	𐤌
	dee	𐤃
	le-he-ve	𐤋𐤅𐤕
the future	a-cha-re	𐤀𐤕𐤅𐤓
	de-nah	𐤃𐤍
and the Revealer	ve-ga-le	𐤕𐤂𐤋
of Mysteries	ra-zay-ya	𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤏
made known to you	ho-wd-akh	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤕
what	mah	𐤌
	dee	𐤃
will happen	le-he-ve	𐤋𐤅𐤕
And to me	va-a-nah	𐤕𐤀𐤍
not	la	𐤋
more wisdom	ve-cha-khe-mah	𐤕𐤅𐤕𐤅𐤕𐤌
because	dee	𐤃
I have	ee-tay	𐤅𐤕𐤕
	bee	𐤅

Daniel 2:29

Daniel 2:30

than	min	𐤎𐤓
any man	kal	𐤊𐤋
alive	chay-yay-ya	𐤉𐤃𐤅𐤃𐤃𐤃
mystery	ra·za	𐤓𐤀𐤆
this	de·nah	𐤃𐤁𐤨
has been revealed	ge·lee	𐤂𐤅𐤋
	lee	𐤋
but	la·hen	𐤋𐤀𐤨
in order that	al	𐤀
	div·rat	𐤃𐤅𐤃𐤓
	dee	𐤃
the interpretation	phish·ra	𐤑𐤃𐤓𐤀
to the king	le·mal·ka	𐤋𐤀𐤓𐤊𐤓
might be made known	ye·ho·wd·un	𐤃𐤃𐤀𐤓𐤃𐤃𐤃
the thoughts	ve·ra·yo·w·ne	𐤃𐤃𐤀𐤓𐤃𐤃𐤃
of your mind	liv·vakh	𐤋𐤃𐤃𐤃
and that you may understand	tin·da	𐤃𐤃𐤀
As you	'an·teh	𐤀𐤨𐤃
O king	mal·ka	𐤓𐤀𐤓𐤊
were watching	cha·zeh	𐤉𐤃𐤃
	ha·vay·ta	𐤀𐤃𐤃𐤃
appeared	va·a·lu	𐤃𐤃𐤀
statue	tse·lem	𐤓𐤃𐤓
a	chad	𐤉𐤃
great	sag·gee	𐤓𐤀𐤂𐤓
statue	tsal·ma	𐤓𐤀𐤓𐤃
	dik·ken	𐤃𐤓𐤓



A great	rav	רַב
and dazzling	ve-zee-veh	וְזֵה־וְהַ
	yat-teer	יָתֵר־
stood	qa-em	קָמָה
before you	le-qa-ve-lakh	לְקִדְמוֹתֶיךָ
and its form	ve-re-veh	וְרֵה־וְהַ
[was] awesome	de-cheel	דְּחֵלִי
-	hu	הוּא
of the statue	tsal-ma	צַלְמָה
The head	re-sheh	רֵשֶׁהָ
	dee	דֵּה
gold	de-hav	דְּחָוֶה
was pure	tav	טָהוֹר
its chest	cha-do-w-heel	חֲדוֹמֵהָ
and arms	u-de-ra-o-w-heel	וְדֵרֵאוֹמֵהָ
	dee	דֵּה
were silver	khe-saph	כְּסָפִים
its belly	me-o-w-heel	מֵאוֹמֵהָ
and thighs	ve-yar-kha-teh	וְיָרְכָתֶיהָ
	dee	דֵּה
were bronze	ne-chash	נְחָשִׁים
its legs	sha-qo-w-heel	שֵׁאוֹמֵהָ
	dee	דֵּה
were iron	phar-zel	פָּרֶזֶל
and its feet	rag-lo-w-heel	רַגְלוֹמֵהָ
were part	min-ne-hon	מִנְּהוֹנִים
	dee	דֵּה

Daniel 2:32

Daniel 2:33

iron	phar-zel	𐤑𐤁𐤅𐤋
and part	u·min·ne·hon	𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
	dee	𐤁𐤀
clay	cha·saph	𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
watched	cha·zeh	𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
As you	ha·vay·ta	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕
-	ad	𐤁𐤀
	dee	𐤁𐤀
was cut out	hit·ge·ze·ret	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
a stone	e·ven	𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
	dee	𐤁𐤀
but not	la	𐤁𐤀
by human hands	vee·da·yin	𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
It struck	u·me·chat	𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
the statue	le·tsal·ma	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
on	al	𐤁𐤀
its feet	rag·lo·w·hee	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
of	dee	𐤁𐤀
iron	phar·ze·la	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
and clay	ve·chas·pa	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
and crushed	ve·had·de·qet	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
them	him·mo·wn	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
Then	be·da·yin	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
were shattered	da·qu	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
	kha·cha·dah	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
the iron	par·ze·la	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕
clay	chas·pa	𐤁𐤏𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤕

Daniel 2:34

Daniel 2:35

bronze	ne·cha·sha	𐤍𐤃𐤆𐤑
silver	kas·pa	𐤍𐤏𐤑𐤏
and gold	ve·da·ha·va	𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤁𐤅
and became	va·ha·wo	𐤆𐤀𐤅𐤆
like chaff	ke·ur	𐤍𐤏𐤅𐤏
on	min	𐤍𐤓
the threshing floor	id·de·re	𐤏𐤃𐤀𐤁
in summer	qa·yit	𐤍𐤏𐤏
away	u·ne·sa	𐤆𐤏𐤏
carried them	him·mo·wn	𐤏𐤏𐤍𐤏
The wind	ru·cha	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
and	ve·khal	𐤆𐤏𐤏
a trace	a·tar	𐤏𐤏
not	la	𐤏𐤏
could be found	hish·ta·khach	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
of them	le·ho·wn	𐤏𐤏𐤏
But the stone	ve·av·na	𐤆𐤏𐤏𐤏
that	dee	𐤏𐤏
had struck	me·chat	𐤏𐤏𐤏
the statue	le·tsal·ma	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
became	ha·vat	𐤏𐤏
mountain	le·tur	𐤏𐤏𐤏
a great	rav	𐤏𐤏
and filled	u·me·lat	𐤏𐤏𐤏
the whole	kal	𐤏𐤏
earth	ar·a	𐤏𐤏𐤏
This	de·nah	𐤏𐤏

was the dream	chel·ma	𐤒𐤌𐤍𐤏
its interpretation	u·phish·reh	𐤀𐤐𐤑𐤏𐤏𐤓
now we will tell	ne·mar	𐤏𐤍𐤓
	qo·dam	𐤓𐤓𐤀
the king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤔𐤓
You	'an·teh	𐤀𐤏𐤓
O king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤔𐤓
are the king	me·lekh	𐤌𐤔𐤓
of kings	mal·khay·ya	𐤌𐤔𐤓𐤏𐤓
to whom	dee	𐤃
the God	e·lah	𐤀𐤓
of heaven	she·may·ya	𐤔𐤏𐤌𐤔
sovereignty	mal·khu·ta	𐤌𐤔𐤓𐤏𐤓
power	chis·na	𐤒𐤏𐤓
strength	ve·ta·qe·pa	𐤕𐤀𐤓𐤓𐤓
and glory	vee·qa·ra	𐤕𐤀𐤓𐤓𐤓
has given	ye·hav	𐤕𐤀𐤓
-	lakh	𐤓
Wherever	u·ve·khal	𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤓
	dee	𐤃
dwell	da·'a·rīn	𐤃𐤀𐤓𐤓
the sons	be·ne	𐤕𐤀𐤓
of men	a·na·sha	𐤀𐤏𐤓
or beasts	che·vat	𐤒𐤏𐤓
of the field	ba·ra	𐤕𐤀𐤓
or birds	ve·o·wph	𐤕𐤀𐤓
of the air	she·may·ya	𐤔𐤏𐤌𐤔

Daniel 2:37

Daniel 2:38

He has given [them]	ye·hav	𐤏𐤃𐤅
into your hand	bee·dakh	𐤁𐤏𐤃𐤁
and has made you ruler	ve·hash·le·takh	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏
over them all	be·khal·le·ho·wn	𐤁𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃𐤁
You [are]	an·tah	𐤏𐤃𐤁
that	hu	𐤁𐤏𐤃
head	re·shah	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
of	dee	𐤏𐤃
gold	da·ha·va	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
But after you	u·va·te·rakh	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
there will arise	te·qum	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
kingdom	mal·khu	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
another	a·cho·ree	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
inferior	'a·ra·'	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
to yours	min·nakh	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
kingdom	u·mal·khu	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
third	te·lī·ta·ya	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
Next, a	a·cho·ree	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
one of	dee	𐤏𐤃
bronze	ne·cha·sha	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
-	dee	𐤏𐤃
will rule	tish·lat	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
the whole	be·khal	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
earth	ar·a	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
kingdom	u·mal·khu	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
a fourth	re·vī·'a·yah	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃
Finally, there will be	te·he·ve	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃

Daniel 2:39

Daniel 2:40

as strong	taq-qee-phah	𐤏𐤓𐤐𐤕𐤑𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
as iron	ke-phar-ze-la	𐤕𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
	kal	𐤕𐤏
for	qo-vel	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤏
	dee	𐤕𐤏
iron	phar-ze-la	𐤔𐤏𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
shatters	me-had-deq	𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
and crushes	ve-cha-shel	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
all things	kol-la	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
and like iron	u-khe-phar-ze-la	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
that	dee	𐤕𐤏
crushes	me-ra-a	𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
all things	kal	𐤕𐤏
all the others	il-len	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
it will shatter	tad-diq	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
and crush	ve-te-ro-a	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
And just as	ve-dee	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
you saw that	cha-zay-tah	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
the feet	rag-lay-ya	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
and toes	ve-ets-be-a-ta	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
were made	min-ne-hon	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
fired clay	cha-saph	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
partly of	dee	𐤕𐤏
	phe-char	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
and partly of	u-min-ne-hon	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
iron	par-zel	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
kingdom	mal-khu	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏

a divided	phe-lee-gah	פֶּלֶאֶגַח
so this will be	te-he-veh	תֵּהוּוֵה
yet	u·min	וּמִן
some of the strength	nits-be-ta	נִיטְבֵּתָא
of	dee	דֵּי
iron	phar-ze-la	פַּרְזֵלָא
will be in it —	le-he-ve	לֵהוּוֵה
	vah	וָה
-	kal	כַּל
just as	qo-vel	קוֹוֵל
	dee	דֵּי
you saw	cha-zay-tah	חַזַּיְתָא
the iron	par-ze-la	פַּרְזֵלָא
mixed	me-a-rav	מֵאֲרַב
with clay	ba-cha-saph	בַּחַשַּׁפ
	tee-na	תֵּינָא
And as the toes	ve-ets-be-at	וַעֲצָבֵי־אֵת
of the feet	rag-lay-ya	רַגְלַיְיָא
were partly	min-ne-hon	מִן־נֵהוֹן
iron	par-zel	פַּרְזֵל
	u·min·ne·hon	וּמִן־נֵהוֹן
clay	cha-saph	חַשַּׁפ
and partly	min	מִן
partly	qe-tsat	קֵצֵט
so this kingdom	mal-khu-ta	מַלְכֻתָא
will be	te-he-veh	תֵּהוּוֵה
strong	taq-qee-phah	תַּקְּקֵי־פַחַ

and partly	u·min·nah	𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤏
-	te·he·veh	𐤏𐤅𐤅
brittle	te·vee·rah	𐤏𐤅𐤅𐤓
As	dī	𐤃
you saw	cha·zay·ta	𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤓
the iron	par·ze·la	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
mixed	me·a·rav	𐤌𐤏𐤓
with clay	ba·cha·saph	𐤁𐤏𐤓𐤓
	tee·na	𐤏𐤅𐤏
will mix with one another	mit·a·re·veen	𐤌𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
	le·he·won	𐤌𐤏𐤓
so the peoples	biz·ra	𐤁𐤏𐤓
	a·na·sha	𐤏𐤓𐤏
but will not	ve·la	𐤅𐤌
	le·he·won	𐤌𐤏𐤓
hold together	da·ve·qeen	𐤃𐤅𐤏𐤓
	de·nah	𐤃𐤏
	im	𐤌𐤏
	de·nah	𐤃𐤏
any more	he	𐤅
than	khe·dee	𐤏𐤓
iron	phar·ze·la	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
-	la	𐤌
mixes	mit·a·rav	𐤌𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
with	im	𐤌𐤏
clay	chas·pa	𐤏𐤓𐤓
In the days	u·ve·yo·w·me·ho·wn	𐤀𐤅𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓

Daniel 2:43

Daniel 2:44



	dee	𐤁
kings	mal-khay-ya	𐤌𐤁𐤆𐤃𐤓
of those	in-nun	𐤏𐤏𐤏
will set up	ye-qeem	𐤓𐤏𐤏𐤏
the God	e-lah	𐤏𐤏𐤏
of heaven	she-may-ya	𐤆𐤁𐤏𐤓
a kingdom	mal-khu	𐤌𐤁𐤆𐤃
that	dee	𐤁
will never	le-a-le-meen	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
	la	𐤏𐤏
be destroyed	tit-chab-bal	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
[it]	u-mal-khu-tah	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
people	le-am	𐤏𐤏𐤏
to another	a-cho-ran	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
nor will	la	𐤏𐤏
be left	tish-te-viq	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
It will shatter	tad-diq	𐤏𐤏𐤏
and bring them to an end	ve-ta-seph	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
all	kal	𐤏𐤏
these	il-len	𐤏𐤏𐤏
kingdoms	mal-khe-va-ta	𐤌𐤁𐤆𐤃𐤓𐤏𐤏
	ve-hee	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
but will itself stand	te-qum	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
forever	le-a-le-may-ya	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
And just as	kal	𐤏𐤏
	qo-vel	𐤏𐤏𐤏
	dee	𐤁

you saw	cha-zay-ta	𐤘𐤁𐤀𐤓
	dee	𐤁
of the mountain	mit-tu-ra	𐤇𐤓𐤕𐤓
being cut out	it-ge-ze-ret	𐤀𐤓𐤀𐤁𐤓
a stone	e-ven	𐤀𐤁𐤓
	dee	𐤁
without	la	𐤁𐤓
human hands	vee-da-yin	𐤁𐤓𐤁𐤓𐤁
and it shattered	ve-had-de-qet	𐤁𐤓𐤀𐤁𐤓
the iron	par-ze-la	𐤁𐤓𐤀𐤓𐤀
bronze	ne-cha-sha	𐤁𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓
clay	chas-pa	𐤁𐤓𐤓𐤓
silver	kas-pa	𐤁𐤓𐤓𐤓
and gold	ve-da-ha-va	𐤁𐤓𐤁𐤓𐤁𐤓
God	e-lah	𐤀𐤓𐤁
so the great	rav	𐤓𐤁
has told	ho-w-da	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤓
the king	le-mal-ka	𐤁𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓
what	mah	𐤓𐤓
	dee	𐤁
will happen	le-he-ve	𐤁𐤓𐤓𐤓
in the future	a-cha-re	𐤁𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓
	de-nah	𐤀𐤓𐤁
is true	ve-yats-tseev	𐤁𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓
The dream	chel-ma	𐤁𐤓𐤓𐤓
is trustworthy ”	u-me-he-man	𐤀𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓
and its interpretation	pish-reh	𐤀𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓

At this	be·da·yin	𐤁𐤃𐤀𐤅𐤏	Daniel 2:46
King	mal·ka	𐤌𐤎𐤊𐤌	
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	𐤏𐤅𐤎𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓	
fell	ne·phal	𐤏𐤍𐤆	
on	al	𐤀𐤋	
his face	an·po·w·hee	𐤀𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤍	
to Daniel	u·le·da·nee·yel	𐤀𐤌𐤃𐤀𐤏𐤅𐤏	
paid homage	se·gid	𐤓𐤂𐤍	
that an offering	u·min·chah	𐤀𐤌𐤏𐤏𐤕𐤏	
of incense	ve·nee·cho·cheen	𐤅𐤏𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏	
and ordered	a·mar	𐤀𐤌𐤎	
be presented	le·nas·sa·khah	𐤌𐤏𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏	
to him	leh	𐤌	
said	a·neh	𐤀𐤏𐤍	Daniel 2:47
The king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤎𐤊𐤌	
to Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	𐤌𐤃𐤀𐤏𐤅𐤏	
	ve·a·mar	𐤅𐤏𐤏𐤕𐤏	
is truly	min	𐤏𐤏	
	qe·shot	𐤑𐤏𐤓𐤏	
	dee	𐤃𐤃	
“ Your God	e·la·ha·kho·wn	𐤅𐤏𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏	
	hu	𐤏𐤏𐤕	
the God	e·lah	𐤅𐤏𐤌	
of gods	e·la·heen	𐤅𐤏𐤌𐤏𐤕	
and Lord	u·ma·re	𐤀𐤌𐤎𐤏	
of kings	mal·kheen	𐤌𐤎𐤊𐤌	
the Revealer	ve·ga·leh	𐤅𐤏𐤂𐤏	

of Mysteries	ra·zeen	רַזְעֵן
since	dee	דֵּי
you were able	ye·khe·le·ta	יָכַחְתָּ
to reveal	le·mig·le	לְמַגֵּל
mystery ”	ra·zah	רַזַּח
this	de·nah	דֵּנָה
Then	e·da·yin	עֵדָיִן
the king	mal·ka	מַלְכָּא
Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	לְדַנְיֵאל
promoted	rab·bee	רַב־בֵּי
gifts	u·mat·te·nan	וּמַתְנַן
generous	rav·re·van	רַב־רֵבַן
many	sag·gee·an	סַגְגֵּיָאן
and gave	ye·hav	יָחַב
him	leh	לֵה
He made him ruler	ve·hash·le·teh	וַעֲשֵׂה לְהַשֵּׁלֵת
over	al	אֵל
the entire	kal	כָּל
province	me·dee·nat	מַעֲדֵינַת
of Babylon	ba·vel	בַּבֶּל
and chief	ve·rav	וַעֲרַב
administrator	sig·neen	סִיגְנֵינַיִן
over	al	אֵל
all	kal	כָּל
the wise men	chak·kee·me	חַכְמַיִם
of Babylon	va·vel	בַּבֶּל
And at Daniel’s	ve·da·nee·yel	וַעֲדַנְיֵאל

Daniel 2:48

Daniel 2:49

request	be·a	בְּעָא
	min	מִן
the king	mal·ka	מַלְכָּא
appointed	u·man·nee	וּמַנֵּי
to	al	עַל
manage	a·vee·de·ta	אֲוַיְדַעְתָּ
	dee	דַּע
the province	me·dee·nat	מַדְנַת
of Babylon	ba·vel	בָּבֶל
Shadrach	le·shad·rakh	לְשַׁדְרָח
Meshach	me·shakh	מְשַׁח
	va·a·ved	וְאָוַד
and Abednego	ne·go	נְבֻגַדְנֶגַר
while Daniel	ve·da·nee·yel	וְדַנְיֵאל
court	bit·ra	בֵּית־רַא
remained in the king's	mal·ka	מַלְכָּא
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר
King	mal·ka	מַלְכָּא
made	a·vad	אֲוַד
statue	tse·lem	צֶלֶם
	dee	דַּע
a golden	de·hav	דָּהָב
high	ru·meh	רֹמֵה
cubits	am·meen	אַמְמֵן
sixty	shit·teen	שִׁטְתַּן
wide	pe·ta·yeh	פֶּתַח
cubits	am·meen	אַמְמֵן

and six	shit	𐤀𐤍
and he set it up	a·qee·meh	𐤀𐤒𐤍𐤁𐤀
on the plain	be·viq·at	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
of Dura	du·ra	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
in the province	bim·dee·nat	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
of Babylon	ba·vel	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
Nebuchadnezzar	u·ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
Then King	mal·ka	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
sent	she·lach	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
word to assemble	le·mikh·nash	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
the satraps	la·a·chash·dar·pe·nay·y a	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
prefects	sig·nay·ya	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
governors	u·pha·cha·va·ta	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
advisers	a·dar·ga·ze·ray·ya	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
treasurers	ge·da·ve·ray·ya	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
judges	de·ta·ve·ray·ya	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
magistrates	tiph·ta·ye	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
and all the other	ve·khol	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
officials	shil·to·ne	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
of the provinces	me·dee·na·ta	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
to attend	le·me·te	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
the dedication	la·cha·nuk·kat	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
of the statue	tsal·ma	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
	dee	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
had set up	ha·qem	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀
[he]	mal·ka	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤀

Daniel 3:2

So	be-da-yin	בַּדָּאָיִן
assembled	mit-kan-ne-sheen	מִתְּקַנְנִישֵׁן
the satraps	a-chash-dar-pe-nay-ya	אַחַשְׁדָּרְפַּנְיָא
prefects	sig-nay-ya	סִגְנַיָּא
governors	u-pha-cha-va-ta	אֶפְרָחַבָּא
advisers	a-dar-ga-ze-ray-ya	אַדְרָגַזְרַיָּא
treasurers	ge-da-ve-ray-ya	גַּדְוַרַיָּא
judges	de-ta-ve-ray-ya	דַּטְוַרַיָּא
magistrates	tiph-ta-ye	טִפְתַּיֵּ
and all	ve-khol	וְכֹל
the rulers	shil-to-ne	שִׁלְטָנַיִם
of the provinces	me-dee-na-ta	מֵדְעַנָּא
for the dedication	la-cha-nuk-kat	לְחַנּוּכָתָא
of the statue	tsal-ma	צַלְמָא
that	dee	דֵּי
had set up	ha-qem	הִקְמָהּ
Nebuchadnezzar	ne-vu-khad-nets-tsar	נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר
King	mal-ka	מַלְכָא
and they stood	ve-qa-'a-mīn	וַיִּשְׁתְּמוּ-עָלֵיהֶם
before	la-qo-vel	לְפָנֵיהֶם
[it]	tsal-ma	צַלְמָא
	dee	דֵּי
	ha-qem	הִקְמָהּ
	ne-vu-khad-nets-tsar	נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר
Then the herald	ve-kha-ro-w-za	וַיִּזְרָא
proclaimed	qa-re	קָרַע
loudly	ve-cha-yil	בְּקוֹלֵהוֹ

	le·kho·wn	ኒሂሠሀ
[this is what] you are commanded :	a·me·reen	ኒሁገጠጦ
“ O people	am·may·ya	ጦሁጠጠጦ
of [every] nation	um·may·ya	ጦሁጠጦ
and language	ve·lish·sha·nay·ya	ጦሁኒሠሀሂ
As soon as	be·id·da·na	ጦሁጦጦጦ
	dee	ሁሐ
you hear	tish·me·un	ኒሂጦጠሠሁተ
the sound	qal	ሀጦ
of the horn	qar·na	ጦሁገጦ
flute	mash·ro·w·qee·ta	ጦሁሁጦሂገሠሠጠ
zither	qī·ta·ros	ቁሂገተሁጦ
lyre	sab·be·kha	ጦሠሁቁ
harp	pe·san·te·reen	ኒሁገተሁቁጦ
pipes	su·me·po·ne·yah	ሁሁኒጦጠሂቁ
and all	ve·khol	ሀሠሂ
kinds	ze·ne	ሁኒገ
of music	ze·ma·ra	ጦሁጠጠገ
you must fall down	tip·pe·lun	ኒሂሀጦተ
and worship	ve·tis·ge·dun	ኒሂሐጌቁተሂ
statue that	le·tse·lem	ጠሀጠሀ
the golden	da·ha·va	ጦሁሁሐ
	dee	ሁሐ
has set up	ha·qem	ጠሁጦሁሐ
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	ገጠኒሐሠሂሁሁኒ
King	mal·ka	ጦሠሀጠ
And whoever	u·man	ኒጠሂ

Daniel 3:5

Daniel 3:6



	dee	𐤃
does not	la	𐤋
fall down	yip-pel	𐤏𐤑
and worship	ve-yis-gud	𐤕𐤃𐤕𐤏
	bah	𐤁
will immediately	sha-a-ta	𐤑𐤏𐤕
be thrown	yit-re-me	𐤏𐤓𐤓𐤏
into	le-go-w	𐤋𐤂𐤏
furnace "	at-tun	𐤏𐤕
fiery	nu-ra	𐤏𐤓𐤓
the blazing	ya-qid-ta	𐤏𐤓𐤓𐤏
	kal	𐤋
	qo-vel	𐤑𐤏
Therefore	de-nah	𐤃𐤓
	beh	𐤁
	zim-na	𐤏𐤓𐤓
as soon as	ke-dee	𐤋𐤃
heard	sha-me-een	𐤑𐤏𐤓𐤓
all	kal	𐤋
the people	am-may-ya	𐤏𐤓𐤓𐤓
the sound	qal	𐤑
of the horn	qar-na	𐤑𐤓
flute	mash-ro-w-qee-ta	𐤏𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓
zither	qī-ta-ros	𐤑𐤓𐤓
lyre	sab-be-kha	𐤑𐤓𐤓
harp	pe-san-te-reen	𐤑𐤓𐤓𐤓
and all	ve-khol	𐤕𐤓

Daniel 3:7

kinds	ze·ne	ጸኅቲ
of music	ze·ma·ra	ጸገጠጠ
would fall down	na·phe·leen	ነገረብ
of every	kal	ገሠ
the people	am·may·ya	ጸገጠጠጠ
nation	u·may·ya	ጸገጠጠ
and language	ve·lish·sha·nay·ya	ጸገገሠገሠ
and worship	sa·ge·deen	ነገረገገ
statue	le·tse·lem	ጠገገጠገ
the golden	da·ha·va	ጸሁገገ
that	dee	ጸ
had set up	ha·qem	ጠገገጠገ
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	ገጠገጠጠጠጠጠጠጠ
King	mal·ka	ጸገጠጠ
-	kal	ገሠ
-	qo·vel	ገሁጠ
At this time	de·nah	ገገጠ
	beh	ገገጠ
	zim·na	ጸገጠጠ
came forward	qe·ri·vu	ገሁጠጠ
	guv·reen	ነገረገጠጠ
some astrologers	kas·da·een	ነገረገጠጠጠጠ
and maliciously	va·a·kha·lu	ገሁጠጠጠ
accused	qar·tse·ho·wn	ነገረገጠጠጠጠጠጠጠ
	dee	ጸ
the Jews	ye·hu·da·ye	ጸገጠጠጠጠጠ
saying	a·no	ገገጠ

Daniel 3:8

Daniel 3:9

	ve·a·me·reen	𐤅𐤁𐤀𐤌𐤅𐤂𐤏
Nebuchadnezzar	lin·vu·khad·nets·tsar	𐤌𐤏𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤕𐤏
to King	mal·ka	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤁
“ O king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤁
forever !	le·a·le·meen	𐤌𐤏𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤕𐤏
may you live	che·yee	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
You	'an·tah	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏
O king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤁
have issued	sa·me·ta	𐤔𐤀𐤌𐤏
a decree	te·em	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
that	dee	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
everyone	khal	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
	e·nash	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏
who	dee	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
hears	yish·ma	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
the sound	qal	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
of the horn	qar·na	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
flute	mash·ro·qee·ta	𐤌𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
zither	qī·ta·ros	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏
lyre	sab·be·kha	𐤔𐤀𐤌𐤏
harp	phe·san·te·reen	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏
pipes	ve·sī·po·ne·yah	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
and all	ve·khol	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
kinds	ze·ne	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
of music	ze·ma·ra	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
must fall down	yip·pel	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏
and worship	ve·yis·gud	𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏

Daniel 3:10

statue	le-tse-lem	מלצולם	
the golden	da-ha-va	דבזא	
and that whoever	u-man	אמנ	Daniel 3:11
	dee	ד	
does not	la	ל	
fall down	yip-pel	פב	
and worship	ve-yis-gud	גדבז	
will be thrown	yit-re-me	מרבז	
into	le-go-w	גול	
furnace	at-tun	נת	
fiery	nu-ra	רנ	
the blazing	ya-qid-ta	דא	
But there are	ee-tay	אע	Daniel 3:12
some	guv-reen	נגב	
Jews	ye-hu-da-yin	ינדיז	
	dee	ד	
you have appointed	man-nee-ta	תמנ	
	ya-te-ho-wn	נתת	
to manage	al	ל	
	a-vee-dat	דאב	
the province	me-dee-nat	תמנ	
of Babylon —	ba-vel	בבל	
Shadrach	shad-rakh	שדכ	
Meshach	me-shakh	שכ	
	va-a-ved	דבא	
and Abednego —	ne-go	נג	
	guv-ray-ya	נגב	

[who]	il-lekh	שׁלח
have ignored	la	לא
	sa-mu	שמעו
	'a-la-yikh	אלא יח
O king	mal-ka	מלך
you	te-em	תעמ
your gods	lē-la-ha-yikh	אלהיך
and have refused to	la	לא
serve	pha-le-cheen	פלה צען
statue	u-le-tse-lem	מלצולם
the golden	da-ha-va	דבא
-	dee	די
you have set up	ha-qe-me-ta	חמטת
-"	la	לא
or worship	sa-ge-deen	סגעדין
Then	be-da-yin	בידין
Nebuchadnezzar	ne-vu-khad-nets-tsar	נבוכדנצר
with rage	bir-gaz	בירגאז
furious	va-cha-mah	באחמא
summoned	a-mar	אמר
	le-hay-ta-yah	להיאתיך
Shadrach	le-shad-rakh	שדראך
Meshach	me-shakh	משאך
	va-a-ved	באבד
and Abednego	ne-go	נבגו
So	be-da-yin	בידין
men	guv-ray-ya	גבראי

these	il-lekh	שלם
were brought	he-ta-yu	באשר
before	qo-dam	מלפני
the king	mal-ka	של המלך
-	a-neh	אנני
and Nebuchadnezzar	ne-vu-khad-nets-tsar	נבוכדנצר
said	ve-a-mar	אמר
to them	le-ho-wn	להם
is it true	hats-da	האמת
“ Shadrach	shad-rakh	שדרך
Meshach	me-shakh	משך
	va-a-ved	ואבד
and Abednego	ne-go	אבדנעגו
my gods	le-la-hay	להלואים
that you do not	la	לא
	ee-te-kho-wn	לעבודתם
serve	pa-le-cheen	לעבד
statue	u-le-tse-lem	מלפני
the golden	da-ha-va	של הזהב
	dee	העומד
I have set up ?	ha-qe-met	העומד
	la	לא
or worship	sa-ge-deen	לעבודת
Now	ke-an	הנה
if	hen	האם
	ee-te-kho-wn	לעבודתם
you are ready	a-tee-deen	לעבודת

Daniel 3:14

Daniel 3:15

	dee	𐤃
as soon as	ve-id·da·na	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤍
	dee	𐤃
you hear	tish·me·un	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤍
the sound	qal	𐤒
of the horn	qar·na	𐤒𐤓
flute	mash·ro·w·qee·ta	𐤓𐤓𐤁𐤍𐤅𐤓𐤓
zither	qī·ta·ros	𐤒𐤓𐤁𐤍
lyre	sab·be·kha	𐤓𐤓𐤁𐤍
harp	pe·san·te·reen	𐤒𐤓𐤁𐤍
pipes	ve·su·me·po·ne·yah	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤍𐤅𐤓𐤓
and all	ve·khol	𐤅𐤓𐤓
kinds	ze·ne	𐤅𐤓
of music	ze·ma·ra	𐤅𐤓𐤓
you must fall down	tip·pe·lun	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤍
and worship	ve·tis·ge·dun	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤍
the statue	le·tsal·ma	𐤒𐤓𐤁𐤍
	dee	𐤃
I have made	av·det	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤍
But if	ve·hen	𐤅𐤓
you refuse	la	𐤒
to worship	tis·ge·dun	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤍
	bah	𐤅𐤓
at once	sha·a·tah	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤍
you will be thrown	tit·re·mo·wn	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤍
into	le·go·w	𐤒𐤓𐤁𐤍
furnace	at·tun	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤍

fiery	nu·ra	𐤍𐤒𐤁
the blazing	ya·qid·ta	𐤃𐤓𐤀𐤓𐤕
Then what	u·man	𐤅𐤌𐤍
will be able	hu	𐤇𐤕
god	e·lah	𐤅𐤋
-	dē	𐤃
to deliver you	ye·she·ze·vin·kho·wn	𐤃𐤕𐤔𐤃𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
from	min	𐤍
my hands ? ”	ye·day	𐤃𐤕
replied	a·no	𐤅𐤏
Shadrach	shad·rakh	𐤔𐤁𐤕𐤕
Meshach	me·shakh	𐤌𐤔𐤕
	va·a·ved	𐤕𐤕𐤅
and Abednego	ne·go	𐤏𐤂
	ve·a·me·reen	𐤕𐤕𐤅𐤌𐤕
to the king	le·mal·ka	𐤋𐤌𐤕
“ O Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
have	la	𐤋
no need	chash·cheen	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
we	a·nach·nah	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤕
in	al	𐤋
this	de·nah	𐤅𐤏
matter	pit·gam	𐤌𐤕
to answer you	la·ha·ta·vu·takh	𐤔𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
If	hen	𐤇
exists	ee·tay	𐤕𐤕
the God	e·la·ha·na	𐤅𐤋𐤕

Daniel 3:16

Daniel 3:17



whom	dee	𐤃𐤀
we	a·nach·na	𐤀𐤏𐤊𐤍𐤏
serve	pha·le·cheen	𐤕𐤁𐤌𐤁𐤏𐤍
then He is able	ya·khil	𐤀𐤏𐤍
to deliver us	le·she·za·vu·ta·na	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤍
from	min	𐤌𐤏
furnace	at·tun	𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤏
fiery	nu·ra	𐤏𐤏𐤏
the blazing	ya·qid·ta	𐤀𐤏𐤓𐤁𐤏
and from	u·min	𐤀𐤏𐤍
your hand	ye·dakh	𐤀𐤏𐤍
O king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤁𐤏𐤍
-	ye·she·ziv	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤍
But even if	ve·hen	𐤀𐤏𐤍
He does not	la	𐤌𐤁
be known	ye·dee·a	𐤀𐤏𐤍𐤀
let it	le·he·ve	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏
to you	lakh	𐤌𐤁
O king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤁𐤏𐤍
that	dee	𐤃𐤀
your gods	lē·la·ha·yikh	𐤌𐤏𐤌𐤁𐤏𐤍
we will not	la	𐤌𐤁
	ī·tay·na	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤍
serve	pha·le·cheen	𐤕𐤁𐤌𐤁𐤏𐤍
statue	u·le·tse·lem	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤍
the golden	da·ha·va	𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤍
-	dee	𐤃𐤀

you have set up	ha·qe·me·ta	חמקעמעטא
- "	la	לא
or worship	nis·gud	ניסגוד
At this	be·da·yin	בידאין
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	נבוכדנצר
was filled	hit·me·lee	חממלע
with rage	che·ma	חממא
and the expression	u·tse·lem	מטעלם
on his face	an·po·w·hee	אנפווהע
changed	'esh·tan·nu	עשתאננו
toward	al	אל
Shadrach	shad·rakh	שאדראח
Meshach	me·shakh	משאח
	va·a·ved	ואאבד
and Abednego	ne·go	נעגו
He gave orders	a·neh	אנע
	ve·a·mar	ואמר
to heat	le·me·ze	למעזע
the furnace	le·at·tu·na	לאתאנא
	chad	חאד
seven times	shiv·ah	שבע
hotter	al	אל
than	dee	דע
usual	cha·zeh	חאזע
	le·me·ze·yeh	למעזעה
-	u·le·gub·reen	ואלגוברען
[some] mighty men	gib·ba·re	גבארע

Daniel 3:19

Daniel 3:20

of valor	cha-yil	𐤒𐤓𐤕𐤁
-	dee	𐤔𐤓
in his army	ve-chay-leh	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤕𐤁
and he commanded	a-mar	𐤁𐤌𐤓
to tie up	le-khap-pa-tah	𐤌𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤓𐤕
Shadrach	le-shad-rakh	𐤌𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤓𐤕
Meshach	me-shakh	𐤌𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤓𐤕
	va-a-ved	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
and Abednego	ne-go	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
and throw them	le-mir-me	𐤌𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤓𐤕
furnace	le-at-tun	𐤌𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤓𐤕
fiery	nu-ra	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
into the blazing	ya-qid-ta	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
So	be-da-yin	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
	guv-ray-ya	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
[they]	il-lekh	𐤌𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤓𐤕
were tied up	ke-phi-tu	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
wearing robes	be-sar-ba-le-ho-wn	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
trousers	pat-tī-shē-hon	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
turbans	ve-khar-be-la-te-ho-wn	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
and other clothes	u-le-vu-she-ho-wn	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
and they were thrown	u-re-mee	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
into	le-go-w	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
furnace	at-tun	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
fiery	nu-ra	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
the blazing	ya-qid-ta	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤁
-	kal	𐤕𐤓

Daniel 3:21

Daniel 3:22

-	qo-vel	𐤒𐤕
	de-nah	𐤁𐤍
-	min	𐤍
-	dee	𐤁
command	mil-lat	𐤌𐤕
The king's	mal-ka	𐤌𐤕𐤕
was so urgent	mach-tse-phah	𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and the furnace	ve-at-tu-na	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
hot	e-zeh	𐤁𐤕
so	yat-tee-ra	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
men	guv-ray-ya	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
the	il-lekh	𐤕𐤕
who	dee	𐤁
carried up	has-si-qu	𐤕𐤕𐤕
Shadrach	le-shad-rakh	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
Meshach	me-shakh	𐤕𐤕𐤕
	va-a-ved	𐤕𐤕𐤕
and Abednego	ne-go	𐤕𐤕
killed	qat-til	𐤕𐤕
	him-mo-wn	𐤕𐤕𐤕
flames	she-vee-va	𐤕𐤕𐤕
	dee	𐤁
that the fiery	nu-ra	𐤕𐤕
men	ve-guv-ray-ya	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
And these	il-lekh	𐤕𐤕
three	te-lat-te-ho-wn	𐤕𐤕𐤕
Shadrach	shad-rakh	𐤕𐤕𐤕

Meshach	me-shakh	ሠሠአጠ
	va-a-ved	ሐህዐሃ
and Abednego	ne-go	ሃጌኅ
fell	ne-pha-lu	ሃሀዐኅ
into	le-go-w	ዳሃጌሀ
furnace	at-tun	ኅሃተዳ
fiery	nu-ra	ዳኅሃኅ
the blazing	ya-qid-ta	ዳተዳዐተ
firmly bound	me-khap-pe-teen	ዐኅአተዐሠጠ
Suddenly	e-da-yin	ኅዳዳ
Nebuchadnezzar	ne-vu-khad-nets-tsar	ኅነህኅዳሠሃህኅ
King	mal-ka	ዳሠሀጠ
	te-vah	ዳሃተ
jumped up	ve-qam	ጠዐሃ
in amazement	be-hit-be-ha-lah	ዳሀዳህተዳህ
	a-neh	ዳኅዐ
and asked	ve-a-mar	ኅጠዳሃ
his advisers	le-had-da-ve-ro-w-hee	አዳሃኅኅህዳሃዳሀ
“ Did we not	ha-la	ዳሀዳ
men	guv-reen	ኅዳኅህህ
three	te-la-ta	ዳተተ
throw	re-me-na	ዳኅሠጠኅ
into	le-go-w	ዳሃጌሀ
the fire ? ”	nu-ra	ዳኅሃኅ
firmly bound	me-khap-pe-teen	ኅዳተዐሠጠ
they replied	a-na-yin	ኅዳኅዐ
	ve-a-me-reen	ኅዳኅጠዳሃ

	le·mal·ka	𐤋𐤍𐤊𐤎
“ Certainly	yats·tsee·va	𐤀𐤃𐤕𐤕𐤁𐤅
“ O king ”	mal·ka	𐤋𐤍𐤊𐤎
	a·neh	𐤀𐤏𐤍
he exclaimed	ve·a·mar	𐤅𐤁𐤀𐤌𐤓
“ Look ! ”	ha	𐤇𐤀
“ I	a·nah	𐤀𐤏𐤍
see	cha·zeh	𐤇𐤀𐤆𐤍
men	guv·reen	𐤇𐤀𐤅𐤅𐤂
four	ar·be·ah	𐤀𐤏𐤁𐤀𐤇
unbound	she·ra·yin	𐤇𐤀𐤓𐤀𐤏
walking around	mah·le·kheen	𐤇𐤀𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤇𐤍
in	be·go·w	𐤁𐤏𐤅
the fire —	nu·ra	𐤏𐤏𐤓
and unharmed	va·cha·val	𐤅𐤀𐤆𐤍𐤅
	la	𐤋𐤀
	ee·tay	𐤅𐤀𐤃
	be·ho·wn	𐤁𐤏𐤅
looks	ve·re·veh	𐤅𐤏𐤓
	dee	𐤃
and the fourth	re·vī·‘a·ya	𐤓𐤅𐤅𐤀𐤃𐤏
like	da·meh	𐤃𐤌𐤇
a son	le·var	𐤋𐤅𐤓
of the gods ! ”	e·la·heen	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤇𐤍
Then	be·da·yin	𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤅𐤂
approached	qe·rev	𐤅𐤏𐤓
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	𐤏𐤏𐤅𐤅𐤂𐤅𐤅𐤃𐤓

Daniel 3:25

Daniel 3:26

the door	lit·ra	𐤋𐤍𐤕𐤓
furnace	at·tun	𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤍
fiery	nu·ra	𐤍𐤓𐤕𐤓
of the blazing	ya·qid·ta	𐤀𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤓
	a·neh	𐤀𐤍𐤓
and called out	ve·a·mar	𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤓
“ Shadrach	shad·rakh	𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤕𐤓
Meshach	me·shakh	𐤍𐤕𐤕𐤓
	va·a·ved	𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤓
and Abednego	ne·go	𐤍𐤓𐤕𐤓
servants	av·do·w·hee	𐤀𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤓
	dee	𐤀𐤕𐤓
God	e·la·ha	𐤀𐤕𐤓
of the Most High	‘il·la·ya	𐤀𐤕𐤓
come out ! ”	pu·qu	𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤓
	ve·e·to	𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤓
So	be·da·yin	𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤓
came out	na·phe·qeen	𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤓
Shadrach	shad·rakh	𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤕𐤓
Meshach	me·shakh	𐤍𐤕𐤕𐤓
	va·a·ved	𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤓
and Abednego	ne·go	𐤍𐤓𐤕𐤓
of	min	𐤕𐤓
	go·w	𐤕𐤓
the fire	nu·ra	𐤍𐤓𐤕𐤓
had gathered around	u·mit·kan·ne·sheen	𐤀𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤓
and when the satraps	a·chash·dar·pe·nay·ya	𐤀𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤓

prefects	sig·nay·ya	𐤎𐤏𐤍𐤏
governors	u·pha·cha·va·ta	𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤏
advisers	ve·had·da·ve·re	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
and royal	mal·ka	𐤌𐤎𐤏
they saw	cha·za·yin	𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
men	le·guv·ray·ya	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
of these	il·lekh	𐤏𐤕
	dee	𐤏
had no	la	𐤌
effect	she·let	𐤎𐤏
that the fire	nu·ra	𐤎𐤏
on the bodies	be·gesh·me·ho·wn	𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
a hair	u·se·ar	𐤏𐤕𐤏
of their heads	re·she·ho·wn	𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
Not	la	𐤌
was singed	hit·cha·rakh	𐤎𐤏𐤕𐤏
their robes	ve·sa·re·ba·le·ho·wn	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
were unaffected	la	𐤌
	she·no	𐤎𐤏
smell	ve·re·ach	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
of fire	nur	𐤎𐤏
and there was no	la	𐤌
	a·dat	𐤏𐤕
on them	be·ho·wn	𐤏𐤕𐤏
declared	a·neh	𐤏𐤕
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	𐤎𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
	ve·a·mar	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏



“ Blessed	be-reekh	שְׂרַחֲבֵן
be the God	e-la-ha-ho·wn	ֵיִלְהִי־וַיְהִי
of	dee	־דֵּי
Shadrach	shad-rakh	שַׁדְרַח
Meshach	me-shakh	מֶשַׁח
	va·a·ved	וַאֲוֵד
and Abednego	ne-go	נֶגוֹ
who	dee	־דֵּי
who has sent	she-lach	שִׁלַּח
His angel	mal·a·kkeh	מַלְאָכִי
and delivered	ve-she-ziv	וַיַּצִּילֵנִי
His servants	le·av·do·w·hee	לְעַבְדֵי־וַיְהִי
	dee	־דֵּי
trusted	hit-re-chi-tsu	יִתְבַּחֲשׁוּ
in Him	a·lo·w·hee	לְעַבְדֵי־וַיְהִי
command	u·mil·lat	צִוְיָם
the king’s	mal-ka	מַלְכִי
They violated	shan-nee	יַשְׁחִיבוּ
	vee-ha·vu	וַיַּשְׁחִיבוּ
and risked their lives	gesh·mē·hon	ֵיִשְׁחִיבוּ־נַפְשָׁם
	dee	־דֵּי
	la	לְ
rather than serve	yiph·le·chun	ֵיִשְׁחִיבוּ־נַפְשָׁם
	ve-la	לְ
or worship	yis-ge-dun	ֵיִשְׁחִיבוּ־נַפְשָׁם
any	le-khal	לְ
god	e-lah	ֵיִלְהִי

except	la·hen	ላከን
their own God	le·la·ha·ho·wn	ላላከላከላከላከ
Therefore I	u·min·nee	ኃይማኖት
decree	seem	ማሰሠ
	te·em	ማወቅ
that	dee	ኃይ
of any	khal	ሥላ
the people	am	ማወቅ
nation	um·mah	ደማዳ
or language	ve·lish·shan	ላሠሥ
who	dee	ኃይ
say	ye·mar	የማዳኃ
anything offensive	shē·lah	ላሥላ
against	al	ሥላ
the God	e·la·ha·ho·wn	ላላከላከላከላከ
of	dee	ኃይ
Shadrach	shad·rakh	ሠላላሠ
Meshach	me·shakh	ሠሠላላ
	va·a·ved	ላህላህ
and Abednego	ne·go·w	ላላከላከ
into pieces	had·da·meen	ላላላላላላ
will be cut	yit·a·ved	ላላላላላላ
and their houses	u·vay·teh	ላላላላላላ
to rubble	ne·va·lee	ላላላላላላ
reduced	yish·taw·veh	ላላላላላላ
	kal	ሥላ
For	qo·vel	ላላላላ

	dee	𐤃	
no	la	𐤋	
there is	ee-tay	𐤅𐤃	
god	e-lah	𐤅𐤋	
other	a-cho-ran	𐤀𐤓𐤅𐤃	
who	dee	𐤃	
can	yik-kul	𐤀𐤓𐤀	
deliver	le-hats-tsa-lah	𐤋𐤅𐤃𐤓𐤀𐤋	
in this way ”	kid-nah	𐤋𐤃𐤀	
Then	be-da-yin	𐤁𐤅𐤃𐤀	Daniel 3:30
the king	mal-ka	𐤌𐤀𐤓	
promoted	hats-lach	𐤅𐤃𐤀	
Shadrach	le-shad-rakh	𐤋𐤅𐤃𐤓𐤀	
Meshach	me-shakh	𐤌𐤅𐤃𐤀	
	va-a-ved	𐤅𐤀𐤅	
and Abednego	ne-go	𐤃𐤅	
in the province	bim-dee-nat	𐤁𐤓𐤅𐤃	
of Babylon	ba-vel	𐤁𐤅𐤋	
Nebuchadnezzar	ne-vu-khad-nets-tsar	𐤃𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤋𐤅𐤃𐤓𐤀	Daniel 4:1
King	mal-ka	𐤌𐤀𐤓	
of every	le-khal	𐤋𐤓	
To the people	am-may-ya	𐤀𐤓𐤀𐤓	
nation	u-may-ya	𐤅𐤓𐤀	
and language	ve-lish-sha-nay-ya	𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤓𐤀	
who	dee	𐤃	
dwell	da-'a-rin	𐤃𐤀𐤀𐤓	
in all	be-khal	𐤁𐤓	

the earth :	ar·a	𐤀𐤓𐤁	
May your prosperity	she·la·me·kho·wn	𐤑𐤃𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏	
be multiplied	yis·ge	𐤃𐤁𐤍𐤏	
the signs	a·tay·ya	𐤀𐤏𐤃	Daniel 4:2
and wonders	ve·tim·hay·ya	𐤃𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤏	
that	dee	𐤃	
has performed	a·vad	𐤀𐤃𐤃	
for me	im·mee	𐤏𐤏𐤃	
God	e·la·ha	𐤀𐤏𐤏	
the Most High	'il·la·ya	𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤃	
I am pleased	she·phar	𐤑𐤏𐤏	
	qa·da·may	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
to declare	le·ha·cha·va·yah	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
[are] His signs	a·to·w·hee	𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤏	Daniel 4:3
How	ke·mah	𐤏𐤏𐤏	
great	rav·re·veen	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
His wonders !	ve·tim·ho·w·hee	𐤃𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤏	
how	ke·mah	𐤏𐤏𐤏	
mighty	taq·qee·pheen	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
His kingdom	mal·khu·teh	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
kingdom	mal·khut	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
is an eternal	a·lam	𐤀𐤏𐤃	
His dominion endures	ve·sha·le·ta·neh	𐤃𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤏	
from	im	𐤏𐤃	
generation	dar	𐤃	
to generation	ve·dar	𐤃𐤏	
I	a·nah	𐤀𐤏𐤏	Daniel 4:4

Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	𐤒𐤍𐤅𐤋𐤏𐤔𐤓𐤕𐤔𐤏𐤗
at ease	she·leh	𐤑𐤌𐤗
was	ha·vet	𐤇𐤕𐤕
in my house	be·ve·tee	𐤁𐤕𐤕𐤕
and flourishing	ve·ra·nan	𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤗
in my palace	be·he·khe·lee	𐤁𐤗𐤇𐤕𐤗𐤌
a dream	che·lem	𐤕𐤗𐤌
I had	cha·zet	𐤕𐤗𐤗𐤕
and it frightened me	vee·da·cha·lin·na·nee	𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤗𐤕𐤗𐤕
the images	ve·har·ho·reen	𐤕𐤗𐤗𐤕𐤗𐤕
while in	al	𐤗
my bed	mish·ke·vee	𐤕𐤗𐤗𐤕𐤗𐤕
and visions	ve·chez·ve	𐤕𐤗𐤕𐤕𐤕
in my mind	re·shee	𐤕𐤗𐤕𐤕
alarmed me	ye·va·ha·lun·na·nee	𐤕𐤗𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
So	u·min·nee	𐤕𐤗𐤕𐤕
I issued	seem	𐤕𐤗𐤕
a decree	te·em	𐤕𐤗𐤕
be brought	le·han·a·lah	𐤌𐤗𐤗𐤕𐤗𐤕
before me	qa·da·may	𐤕𐤗𐤕𐤕
that all	le·khol	𐤌𐤗𐤕
the wise men	chak·kee·me	𐤕𐤗𐤕𐤕𐤕
of Babylon	va·vel	𐤕𐤗𐤕
to	dee	𐤕𐤗
interpret	phe·shar	𐤕𐤗𐤕
the dream	chel·ma	𐤕𐤗𐤕
for me	ye·ho·wd·un·na·nee	𐤕𐤗𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

Daniel 4:5

Daniel 4:6

When	be·da·yin	בְּדַיִן	Daniel 4:7
came in	‘a·la·līn	בְּלִילַיִם	
the magicians	char·tu·may·ya	כַּרְטוּמַיִּים	
enchanters	a·she·phay·ya	אַשְׁפַּיִּים	
astrologers	kas·da·yē	כַּסְדָּאֵי	
and diviners	ve·ga·ze·ray·ya	וְגַזְרַיִּים	
the dream	ve·chel·ma	וְחֵלְמָא	
told them	a·mar	אָמַר	
I	a·nah	אֲנִי	
	qo·da·me·ho·wn	קוֹדָמְהוֹנִים	
interpret it	u·phish·reh	וּפִישְׁרֵי	
and they could not	la	לֵאמֹר	
	me·ho·wd·een	מְהוֹדְעִים	
for me	lee	לִי	
But at	ve·ad	וְעַד	Daniel 4:8
last	a·cho·ren	אַחֲרָיִם	
came	al	אֵלַי	
into my presence	qa·da·may	קָדָמַי	
Daniel	da·nee·yel	דָּנְיֵאל	
( whose	dee	דֵּי	
name is	she·meh	שְׁמֵהּ	
Belteshazzar	be·le·te·shats·tsar	בֵּלְטֶשְׁצַר	
after the name	ke·shum	כֶּשֶׁם	
of my god	e·la·hee	אֵלֵי	
and in whom	ve·dee	וְעַד	
[is] the spirit	ru·ach	רוּחַ	
gods	e·la·heen	אֵלֵי	

of the holy	qad-dee-sheen	קַדְדֵי־שֵׁן
- )	beh	בֵּה
the dream	ve-chel-ma	וְחֵל־מָא
:	qa-da-mo-w-hee	קַדְדָא־מֹו־חֵי
And I told him	am-ret	אִנְרֵת
“ O Belteshazzar	be-le-te-shats-tsar	בֵּלְטֵשְׁצַר
chief	rav	רַב
of the magicians	char-tu-may-ya	כַּרְתּוּמַיָּא
-	dee	דֵּי
I	a-nah	אִנָּה
know	yid-et	יָדַעְתִּי
that	dee	דֵּי
the spirit	ru-ach	רוּחַ
gods	e-la-heen	אֱלֹהֵי־שֵׁן
of the holy	qad-dee-sheen	קַדְדֵי־שֵׁן
[is] in you	bakh	בַּח
and that	ve-khal	וְכָל
mystery	raz	רַז
no	la	לָא
baffles	a-nes	אַנֵּס
you	lakh	לַח
the visions	chez-ve	כְּזֵו־וֵי
in my dream	chel-mee	חֵל־מֵי
-	dee	דֵּי
I saw	cha-zet	חַצֵּי
and their	u-phish-reh	אִפְשֵׁר־הֵן
interpretation		
[So] explain to me	e-mar	אִנְרֵת

Daniel 4:9

In these visions	ve·chez·ve	⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈	Daniel 4:10
of my mind	re·shee	⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈	
as I was lying	al	⋈⋈	
in bed	mish·ke·vee	⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈	
I saw this	cha·zeh	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
come to pass :	ha·vet	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
There was	va·a·lu	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
a tree	ee·lan	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
in the midst	be·go·w	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
of the land	ar·a	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
and its height	ve·ru·meh	⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈	
was great	sag·gee	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
grew large	re·vah	⋈⋈⋈⋈	Daniel 4:11
The tree	ee·la·na	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
and strong	u·te·qiph	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
its top	ve·ru·meh	⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈	
reached	yim·te	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
the sky	lish·may·ya	⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈	
and it was visible	va·cha·zo·w·teh	⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈	
to the ends	le·so·wph	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
	kal	⋈⋈	
of the earth	ar·a	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
Its leaves	a·phe·yeh	⋈⋈⋈⋈	Daniel 4:12
were beautiful	shap·peer	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
its fruit	ve·in·beh	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
was abundant	sag·gee	⋈⋈⋈⋈	
was food	u·ma·zo·wn	⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈⋈	



for all	le-khol-la	לְכֹל־לָא
and upon it	veh	וָעַל
Under it	te-cho-to-w-hee	תַּחַת־יְתִיב־הָאֵלֶּיךָ
found shelter	tat-lel	וַיִּשְׁתַּלְּטוּ
the beasts	che-vat	בְּחַיַּיִת־הַשָּׁמַיִם
of the field	ba-ra	בְּרִבְעֵי־הָאָרֶץ
in its branches	u-ve-an-pho-w-hee	בְּעֵצֵי־הַיַּבֵּשׁ־וּבְעֵצֵי־הַיָּם
nested	ye-du-run	בְּעֵצֵי־הַיָּם
the birds	tsip-pa-re	בְּעֵצֵי־הַשָּׁמַיִם
of the air	she-may-ya	בְּעֵצֵי־הַשָּׁמַיִם
and from it	u-min-neh	וּמִשָּׁמַיִם
was fed	yit-te-zeen	וַיִּשְׁתַּלְּטוּ
every	kal	כָּל
creature	bis-ra	בְּרִשְׁתָּא
I also saw	cha-zeh	וַיִּרְאֶה
	ha-vet	בְּחֵזְקֵי־יָדָיו
in the visions	be-chez-ve	בְּחֵזְקֵי־יָדָיו
of my mind	re-shee	בְּחֵזְקֵי־יָדָיו
As I lay	al	כִּי־אָנֹכִי
on my bed	mish-ke-vee	בְּמִשְׁכַּב־יָדָיו
	va-a-lu	וַיִּשְׁתַּלְּטוּ
a watcher	eer	בְּעֵצֵי־הַיָּם
a holy one	ve-qad-deesh	בְּעֵצֵי־הַשָּׁמַיִם
from	min	מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם
heaven	she-may-ya	בְּעֵצֵי־הַשָּׁמַיִם
coming down	na-chit	בְּעֵצֵי־הַשָּׁמַיִם
He called out	qa-re	בְּעֵצֵי־הַשָּׁמַיִם

Daniel 4:13

Daniel 4:14

in a loud voice	ve·cha·yil	𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤏𐤃
	ve·khen	𐤅𐤔𐤕
:	a·mar	𐤁𐤌𐤓
' Cut down	god·du	𐤂𐤏𐤃
the tree	ee·la·na	𐤅𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤁
and chop off	ve·qats·tsi·tsu	𐤅𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤕
its branches	an·pho·w·hee	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤁
strip off	at·ta·ru	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤓
its leaves	a·phe·yeh	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤅
and scatter	u·vad·da·ru	𐤅𐤕𐤅𐤃𐤓
its fruit	in·beh	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤓
flee	te·nud	𐤕𐤏𐤃
Let the beasts	che·ve·ta	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤁
from	min	𐤁𐤌𐤓
under it	tach·to·w·hee	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤁
and the birds	ve·tsip·pe·ray·ya	𐤅𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤕
from	min	𐤁𐤌𐤓
its branches	an·pho·w·hee	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤁
But	be·ram	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤓
the stump	iq·qar	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤓
with its roots	sha·re·sho·w·hee	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤁
in the ground	be·ar·a	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤓
leave	she·vu·qu	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
and a band	u·ve·e·sur	𐤅𐤕𐤅𐤃𐤓
of	dee	𐤁𐤌𐤓
iron	phar·zel	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
and bronze around it	u·ne·chash	𐤅𐤕𐤅𐤃𐤓

in the tender grass	be-dit-a	ܒܝܬܝܬܐ
of	dee	ܕܝܐ
the field	va-ra	ܒܝܬܝܬܐ
with the dew	u-ve-tal	ܟܘܘܘܬܐ
of heaven	she-may-ya	ܫܝܡܝܐ
Let him be drenched	yits-tab-ba	ܝܬܝܬܒܐ
with	ve-im	ܡܝܡܝܢ
the beasts	che-ve-ta	ܒܝܬܝܬܐ
and graze	cha-la-qeh	ܟܘܘܘܬܐ
on the grass	ba-a-sav	ܒܝܬܝܬܐ
of the earth	ar-a	ܒܝܬܝܬܐ
Let his mind	liv-veh	ܠܝܘܘܬܐ
from	min	ܡܝܢ
that of a man	'ē-no-sha	ܒܝܬܝܬܐ
be changed	ye-shan·no·wn	ܝܘܫܢܘܘܢ
the mind	u-le-vav	ܒܝܬܝܬܐ
of a beast	che-vah	ܒܝܬܝܬܐ
and let him be given	yit-ye-hiv	ܝܬܝܬܝܘܢ
	leh	ܠܝܐ
till seven	ve-shiv-ah	ܟܘܘܘܬܐ
times	id-da-neen	ܝܘܫܢܘܘܢ
pass him	yach·le·phun	ܝܘܫܢܘܘܢ
by	a-lo-w·hee	ܟܘܘܘܬܐ
is the decree	big-ze-rat	ܒܝܬܝܬܐ
of the watchers	ee-reen	ܝܘܫܢܘܘܢ
This decision	pit-ga-ma	ܒܝܬܝܬܐ
declared	u-me-mar	ܝܘܫܢܘܘܢ

Daniel 4:16

Daniel 4:17

by the holy ones	qad-dee·sheen	קַדְדֵּי־שֵׁינִים
the verdict	she·e·le·ta	שֵׁתֵּי־לֵטָה
so that	ad	אֲדָה
	div·rat	דִּוְרָתִים
	dee	דֵּי
will know	yin·de·un	יִנְדְּעוּן
the living	chay·yay·ya	חַיֵּי־יָיִם
that	dee	דֵּי
rules	shal·leet	שְׁלֵלֵת
the Most High	'il·la·ya	עֵלְיָא
over the kingdom	be·mal·khut	בְּמַלְכוּת
of mankind	'ĕ·no·sha	עַל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם
to whom	u·le·man	לְאָדָם
	dee	דֵּי
He wishes	yits·be	יִצְבֵּה
and gives it	yit·te·nin·nah	יִתְּנֵנָה
the lowliest	u·she·phal	לְשֵׁפֶלֶת
of men '	a·na·sheem	אֲנָשִׁים
setting	ye·qeem	יַעֲקִימֵם
over it	'a·lay·yah	עָלֶיהָ
This	de·nah	דֵּנָהּ
is the dream	chel·ma	חֵלֶמָה
saw	cha·zet	חָזַק
that I	a·nah	אֲנִי
King	mal·ka	מַלְכָּא
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר
Now	ve·'an·tah	וְעַתָּה

Belteshazzar	be-le-te-shats-tsar	𐤁𐤀𐤋𐤅𐤂𐤔𐤏𐤗𐤕𐤓𐤁𐤕
the interpretation	pish-re	𐤐𐤓𐤂𐤅
tell me	e-mar	𐤁𐤌𐤓
	kal	𐤍
because	qo-vel	𐤒𐤕𐤅
	dee	𐤃
	kal	𐤍
of the wise men	chak-kee-me	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤕𐤀𐤌𐤌
of my kingdom	mal-khu-tee	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
none	la	𐤋
can	ya-khe-leen	𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
interpret it	pish-ra	𐤐𐤓𐤂𐤅
for me	le-ho-w-da-u-ta-nee	𐤋𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
But you	ve'an-tah	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
[are] able	ka-hel	𐤍𐤏
because	dee	𐤃
the spirit	ru-ach	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
gods	e-la-heen	𐤁𐤋𐤏𐤕𐤏
of the holy	qad-dee-sheen	𐤒𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
[is] in you "	bakh	𐤁𐤕
For	e-da-yin	𐤁𐤃𐤏𐤕
Daniel	da-nee-yel	𐤃𐤏𐤕𐤏
who	dee	𐤃
was also known as	she-meh	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
Belteshazzar	be-le-te-shats-tsar	𐤁𐤀𐤋𐤅𐤂𐤔𐤏𐤗𐤕𐤓𐤁𐤕
was perplexed	esh-to-w-mam	𐤁𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
time	ke-sha-ah	𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤏

a	cha-dah	𐤒𐤔𐤐
and his thoughts	ve-ra-yo-no-hee	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
alarmed him	ye-va-ha-lun-neh	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
said	a-neh	𐤅𐤓𐤕
So the king	mal-ka	𐤌𐤔𐤕
	ve-a-mar	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
“ Belteshazzar	be-le-te-shats-tsar	𐤁𐤅𐤌𐤅𐤔𐤓𐤕𐤔𐤓𐤕
let the dream	chel-ma	𐤒𐤌𐤓
or its interpretation	u-phish-re	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
do not	al	𐤅𐤓𐤕
alarm you ”	ye-va-ha-lakh	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
replied	a-neh	𐤅𐤓𐤕
Belteshazzar	ve-le-te-shats-tsar	𐤁𐤅𐤌𐤅𐤔𐤓𐤕𐤔𐤓𐤕
	ve-a-mar	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
“ My lord ”	ma-re-ī	𐤌𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
“ may the dream	chel-ma	𐤒𐤌𐤓
apply to those who	le-sa-ne-’a-yikh	𐤌𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
hate you		
and its interpretation	u-phish-reh	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
to your enemies !	le-’a-ra-yikh	𐤌𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
The tree	ee-la-na	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
	dee	𐤅𐤓𐤕
you saw	cha-zay-ta	𐤒𐤕𐤓𐤕
that	dee	𐤅𐤓𐤕
grew large	re-vah	𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
and strong	u-te-qiph	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
whose top	ve-ru-meh	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
reached	yim-te	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕

the sky	lish·may·ya	לִישׁ־מַי־יָא
and was visible	va·cha·zo·w·teh	וַאֲחַזְוֵה
to all	le·khal	לְכָל
the earth	ar·a	אֶרֶץ
whose foliage	ve·a·phe·yeh	וְעֵפְיָהּ
was beautiful	shap·peer	שְׂפֵפֵרָהּ
and whose fruit	ve·in·beh	וְעֵינֵיהּ
[was] abundant	sag·gee	סַגִּיעָהּ
providing food	u·ma·zo·wn	וּמְזֹנָהּ
for all	le·khol·la	לְכָל־לָא
	veh	וְהָ
under which	te·cho·to·w·hee	תַּחֲתֵיהֶּה
lived	te·dur	תְּדַר
the beasts	che·vat	חַיָּוָיִם
of the field	ba·ra	בְּרֵאשִׁית
and in whose branches	u·ve·an·pho·w·hee	וּבְעֵנָףֶיהָ
nested —	yish·ke·nan	יָשְׁבָנָהּ
the birds	tsip·pa·re	צִפּוֹרִים
of the air	she·may·ya	שָׁמַיִם
you	'an·tah	אַתָּה
are [that tree] !	hu	הָאֵלֶּה
O king	mal·ka	מַלְכָּהּ
	dee	דֵּי
For you have become	re·vayt	רַב־בָּיַתְּ
great		
and strong	u·te·qe·phet	וְעָזְרָהּ
your greatness	u·re·vu·takh	וְעֶזְרְךָ
has grown	re·vat	רַב־בָּיַתְּ

Daniel 4:21

Daniel 4:22

to reach	u·me·tat	ተጠማ
the sky	lish·may·ya	ሌላማሠ
and your dominion	ve·sha·le·ta·nakh	ሠነጠሠሠሠ
extends to the ends	le·so·wph	ዐሃቶ
of the earth	ar·a	ሌዐባሌ
And	ve·dee	ሃላ
saw	cha·zah	ሐረሐ
you, O king	mal·ka	ሌሠሠ
a watcher	eer	ላዐ
a holy one	ve·qad·deesh	ሠላላዐሃ
coming down	na·chit	ተሐላ
from	min	ላሠ
heaven	she·may·ya	ሌላማሠ
and saying :	ve·a·mar	ላማሌሃ
' Cut down	god·du	ሃላሌ
the tree	ee·la·na	ሌላላላ
and destroy it	ve·chab·be·lu·hee	ሠላላላላላላላላ
but	be·ram	ሠላላላ
the stump	iq·qar	ላዐዐ
with its roots	sha·re·sho·w·hee	ሠላላላላላላላላ
in the ground	be·ar·a	ሌዐባሌላ
leave	she·vu·qu	ሃዐላሠ
and a band	u·ve·e·sur	ላሃቶላላላ
of	dee	ሃላ
iron	phar·zel	ሐረላዐ
and bronze [around it]	u·ne·chash	ሠሐላላላ
in the tender grass	be·dit·a	ሌላላላላ



of	dee	𐤃𐤁
the field	va·ra	𐤅𐤁𐤓
with the dew	u·ve·tal	𐤅𐤁𐤕𐤅
of heaven	she·may·ya	𐤅𐤁𐤌𐤍𐤏
Let him be drenched	yits·tab·ba	𐤏𐤅𐤁𐤁𐤁
with	ve·im	𐤅𐤁𐤍
the beasts	che·vat	𐤃𐤏𐤅𐤕
of the field	ba·ra	𐤁𐤓
and graze	cha·la·qeh	𐤃𐤏𐤅𐤕𐤅
till	ad	𐤃𐤁
	dee	𐤃𐤁
seven	shiv·ah	𐤏𐤅𐤅𐤏
times	id·da·neen	𐤏𐤅𐤃𐤁𐤅
pass him	yach·le·phun	𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤅𐤕𐤅
by'	a·lo·w·hee	𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤅𐤕𐤅
This	de·nah	𐤃𐤁𐤏
is the interpretation	phish·ra	𐤃𐤏𐤅𐤕𐤅
O king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤏
and this is the decree	u·ge·ze·rat	𐤅𐤁𐤕𐤅𐤕𐤅
that the Most High	'il·la·ya	𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤅𐤕𐤅
	hee	𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤅
-	dee	𐤃𐤁
has issued	me·tat	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤅
against	al	𐤃𐤁
my lord	mar·ī	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤅
the king :	mal·ka	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤅
	ve·lakh	𐤅𐤁𐤕𐤅

Daniel 4:24

Daniel 4:25

You will be driven away from mankind with the beasts of the field will be and your dwelling grass like an ox	ta·re·deen min a·na·sha ve·im che·vat ba·ra le·he·veh me·do·rakh ve·is·ba khe·to·w·reen lakh	יָדָרְסוּ מִן אֲנָשִׁים מֵעִוֹת בְּחַיֵּי הַבְּיָרֹת בְּרֵגְלֵי הַשָּׂדֶה לֶחֶם שֶׁדָרְסוּ עֵשְׂבָתִים כִּדְמוֹתֵי שֶׁדֶן לַח
You will feed on with the dew of heaven	ye·ta·a·mun u·mit·tal she·may·ya lakh	יִשְׁתַּמְּעוּ מִתְּלַחֲמוֹת שָׁמַיִם לַח
and be drenched and seven times shall pass you by until	me·tsab·be·een ve·shiv·ah id·da·neen yach·le·phun 'a·laykh ad dee	יִדְבְּקוּ שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים יַחַלְפֶּנּוּ עֲלֵיךָ עַד דֵּעַ
you acknowledge that rules the Most High over the kingdom	tin·da dee shal·leet 'il·lay·'a be·mal·khut	תִּדְבֹר דֵּעַ שֶׁלֶּט עִלְיָא בְּמַלְכוּת

of mankind	a·na·sha	אנאשא	
to whom	u·le·man	למאן	
	dee	ד	
He wishes	yit·be	יבא	
and gives it	yit·te·nin·nah	יתתננה	
As for	ve·dee	וד	Daniel 4:26
the command	a·ma·ru	אמר	
to leave	le·mish·baq	למשבא	
the stump	iq·qar	יקאר	
with its roots	sha·re·sho·w·hee	שרשוהי	
of	dee	ד	
the tree	ee·la·na	עלנא	
your kingdom	mal·khu·takh	מלכותך	
	lakh	לך	
will be restored	qay·ya·mah	קיימא	
to you	min	מך	
as soon as	dee	ד	
you acknowledge	tin·da	תודה	
that	dee	ד	
rules	shal·li·tin	שליט	
Heaven	she·may·ya	שמא	
Therefore	la·hen	להנ	Daniel 4:27
O king	mal·ka	מלך	
may my advice	mil·kee	מלך	
be pleasing	yish·par	ישפא	
to you	'a·la·yikh	אלך	
from your sins	va·cha·ta·yakh	באשונותיך	

by doing what is right	be·tsid·qah	כִּי־עָשָׂה־צְדָקָה	
Break away	phe·ruq	וַיִּפְרָק	
and from your iniquities	va·a·va·ya·takh	מִכָּל־עֲוֹנוֹתֶיךָ	
by showing mercy	be·mi·chan	בְּחַסְדֵּי־רַחֲמֶיךָ	
to the oppressed	a·na·yin	לְעַבְדֵי־יְהוָה	
Perhaps	hen	כִּי־אֵל	
there will be	te·he·ve	וְיִהְיֶה־שָׁמָּה	
an extension	ar·khah	וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ	
of your prosperity ”	lish·le·ve·takh	וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ	
All	kol·la	כָּל־שָׂרֵי־הַמַּלְכוּת	Daniel 4:28
this happened	me·ta	וַיִּהְיֶה־לְךָ־מֵתָ	
to	al	לְיְהוָה	
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר־מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶלְוַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ	
King	mal·ka	וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ־מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל	
later	liq·tsat	אַחֲרַיִם־יָמִים	Daniel 4:29
months	yar·cheen	וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ־בְּאַרְבָּעֵי־עָשָׂר־יָמִים	
Twelve	te·re	וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ־בְּיָמֵי־הַיָּרֵךְ	
	a·sar	וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ־בְּיָמֵי־הַיָּרֵךְ	
on	al	לְיְהוָה	
the roof of the royal palace	he·khal	עַל־גַּג־הַבַּיִת־הַמַּלְכוּתִי	
	mal·khu·ta	וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ־מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל	
of	dee	וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ־מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל	
Babylon	va·vel	וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ־מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל	
walking	me·hal·lekh	וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ־מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל	
as he was	ha·vah	וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ־מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל	
exclaimed	a·neh	וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה־לְךָ־מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל	Daniel 4:30

the king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤍𐤊𐤁
	ve·a·mar	𐤅𐤁𐤌𐤓
not	ha·la	𐤇𐤌
“ Is this	da	𐤃
	hee	𐤇𐤍
Babylon	ba·vel	𐤁𐤅𐤅
the Great	rab·be·ta	𐤓𐤁𐤅𐤕
which	dee	𐤃
I myself	a·nah	𐤁𐤎
have built	ve·nay·tah	𐤅𐤎𐤕𐤕
residence	le·vet	𐤌𐤅𐤕
as a royal	mal·khu	𐤌𐤍𐤊𐤁
by the might	bit·qaph	𐤁𐤕𐤒
of my power	chis·nee	𐤕𐤏𐤍
and for the glory	ve·lee·qar	𐤅𐤌𐤅𐤒
of my majesty ? ”	had·ree	𐤇𐤃𐤅
were still	o·wd	𐤕𐤅
While the words	mil·le·ta	𐤌𐤌𐤕
mouth	be·phum	𐤁𐤕𐤌
in the king’s	mal·ka	𐤌𐤍𐤊𐤁
a voice	qal	𐤒
from	min	𐤌𐤍
heaven :	she·may·ya	𐤇𐤍𐤕𐤍
came	ne·phal	𐤎𐤕
to you	lakh	𐤌𐤁
“ It is decreed	a·me·reen	𐤁𐤍𐤅𐤍
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	𐤎𐤅𐤅𐤕𐤎𐤕𐤕𐤓

Daniel 4:31

King	mal·ka	𐤌𐤔𐤕𐤌
that the kingdom	mal·khu·tah	𐤌𐤔𐤕𐤌𐤔𐤕𐤌
has departed	a·dat	𐤀𐤃𐤀
from you	min·nakh	𐤌𐤓𐤍
from	u·min	𐤀𐤌𐤍
mankind	a·na·sha	𐤀𐤎𐤔𐤀
	lakh	𐤌
You will be driven away	ta·re·deen	𐤔𐤀𐤓𐤃𐤃
with	ve·im	𐤕𐤀𐤌
the beasts	che·vat	𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤕
of the field	ba·ra	𐤁𐤓
to live	me·do·rakh	𐤌𐤃𐤓𐤕
grass	is·ba	𐤓𐤁𐤀
like an ox	khe·to·w·reen	𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤕𐤔𐤕
	lakh	𐤌
and you will feed on	ye·ta·a·mun	𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤕𐤀𐤌
And seven	ve·shiv·ah	𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤕𐤔𐤕
times	id·da·neen	𐤓𐤃𐤃𐤃
will pass	yach·le·phun	𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤕𐤔𐤕
you by	'i·la·yikh	𐤓𐤁𐤀
until	ad	𐤀
	dee	𐤃
you acknowledge	tin·da	𐤔𐤓𐤃
that	dee	𐤃
rules	shal·leet	𐤔𐤓𐤓
the Most High	'il·lay·'a	𐤓𐤁𐤀
over the kingdom	be·mal·khut	𐤁𐤌𐤕𐤕

of mankind	a-na-sha	ሉሠነህ
to whom	u-le-man	ከሙሥ
	dee	ድ
He wishes ”	yits-be	ህይቤ
and gives it	yit-te-nin-nah	ህይተኑኑ
At that	bah	ህይ
moment	sha-a-ta	ህይሐ
the sentence	mil-le-ta	ህይሙ
was fulfilled	sa-phat	ተቀ
against	al	ላ
Nebuchadnezzar	ne-vu-khad-nets-tsar	ክሙኑሻሠህህ
from	u-min	ከሙ
mankind	a-na-sha	ሉሠነህ
He was driven away	te-reed	ሐረብ
grass	ve-is-ba	ህይሠይ
like an ox	khe-to-w-reen	ከሐረብሠ
He ate	ye-khul	ሠህ
with the dew	u-mit-tal	ላሙ
of heaven	she-may-ya	ህሐሙ
and his body	gish-meh	ህሙ
was drenched	yits-tab-ba	ህይተባ
until	ad	ሐ
	dee	ድ
his hair	sa-reh	ህረ
like [the feathers of] an eagle	ke-nish-reen	ከሐረብሠ
grew	re-vah	ህይብ
and his nails	ve-tiph-ro-w-hee	ህይተብሐረብ

like [the claws of] a bird	khe·tsip·pe·reen	ከጽሁፍ ጋር
But at the end	ve·liq·tsat	ታጠቅም
of those days	yo·w·may·yah	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
I	a·nah	እኔ
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	ቤህረኒሻሰር
looked up	ay·nay	አየኩ
to heaven	lish·may·ya	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
	nit·let	ተሰጠኝ
and my sanity	u·man·de·ee	አደራዬን
to me	a·lay	አደራዬን
was restored	ye·tuv	ሆኑኝ
the Most High	u·le·'il·la·ya	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
Then I praised	ba·re·khet	ተሠብስብኩ
Him who lives	u·le·chay	አደራዬን
forever :	a·le·ma	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
and I honored	shab·be·chet	ተሰጠኝ
and glorified	ve·had·de·ret	ተሰጠኝ
	dee	አደራዬን
“ For His dominion	sha·le·ta·neh	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
dominion	sha·le·tan	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
is an everlasting	a·lam	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
and His kingdom	u·mal·khu·teh	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
endures from	im	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
generation	dar	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
to generation	ve·dar	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
All	ve·khal	ደብዳቤዎቻችን
the peoples	da·'a·rē	ደብዳቤዎቻችን

Daniel 4:34

Daniel 4:35



of the earth	ar·a	ጸዕናጸ
as nothing	ke·lah	ጳረሰ
are counted	cha·shee·veen	ጳረሰሰሰሰ
as He pleases	u·khe·mits·be·yeh	ጳረሰሰሰሰሰሰ
and He does	a·ved	ሶህዕ
with the army	be·chel	ሰሰሰሰሰ
of heaven	she·may·ya	ሰሰሰሰሰ
and the peoples	ve·da·'a·rē	ሰሰሰሰሰሰ
of the earth	ar·a	ጸዕናጸ
no	ve·la	ሰሰሰ
There is	ee·tay	ሰሰሰሰ
one who	dee	ሰሰ
can restrain	ye·ma·che	ሰሰሰሰሰ
His hand	vee·deh	ሰሰሰሰ
or say	ve·ye·mar	ሰሰሰሰሰሰ
to Him	leh	ሰሰ
'What	mah	ሰሰሰ
have You done ? "'	a·vadt	ሰሰሰሰ
At	beh	ሰሰሰ
the same time	zim·na	ሰሰሰሰ
my sanity	man·de·ee	ሰሰሰሰሰሰ
was restored	ye·tuv	ሰሰሰሰ
-	a·lay	ሰሰሰ
for the glory	ve·lee·qar	ሰሰሰሰሰሰ
of my kingdom	mal·khu·tee	ሰሰሰሰሰሰ
my honor	had·ree	ሰሰሰሰ
and splendor	ve·zi·vee	ሰሰሰሰሰ

returned	ye-tuv	ህሃተሁ
to me	a-lay	ሁላይ
	ve-lee	ሁሉ
My advisers	had-da-ve-ray	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
and nobles	ve-rav-re-va-nay	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
sought me out	ye-va-o-wn	ከህላውሁ
to	ve-al	ሁሉ
my throne	mal-khu-tee	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
and I was restored	ha-te-qe-nat	ተኩራተኩራ
greatness	u-re-vu	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
and surpassing	yat-tee-rah	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
was added	hu-se-phat	ተቀጥቶ
to me	lee	ሁሉ
Now	ke-an	ከሁሉ
I	a-nah	ሁሉን
Nebuchadnezzar	ne-vu-khad-nets-tsar	ከሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
praise	me-shab-bach	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
and exalt	u-me-ro-w-mem	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
and glorify	u-me-had-dar	ከሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
the King	le-me-lekh	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
of heaven	she-may-ya	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
for	dee	ሁሉ
all	khal	ሁሉ
His works	ma-a-va-do-w-hee	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
are true	qe-shot	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
and all His ways	ve-o-re-cha-teh	ሁሉን ሰጠኞቼ
are just	deen	ሁሉ

those	ve-dee	⋈ⲁⲩ	
who walk	mah-le-kheen	ⲉⲗⲱⲙⲓⲛⲉⲛ	
in pride	be-ge-vah	ⲃⲉⲕⲉⲩⲱⲩ	
And He is able	ya-khil	ⲙⲁⲩⲱⲩ	
to humble	le-hash-pa-lah	ⲉⲗⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	
King Belshazzar	be-le-shats-tsar	ⲃⲉⲗⲉⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	Daniel 5:1
[Later,]	mal-ka	ⲙⲁⲗⲱⲕⲁ	
held	a-vad	ⲁⲩⲱⲩ	
feast	le-chem	ⲉⲗⲉⲕⲉⲙ	
a great	rav	ⲣⲁⲩ	
of his nobles	le-rav-re-va-no-w-heel	ⲉⲗⲉⲣⲁⲩⲣⲉⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	
for a thousand	a-laph	ⲁⲗⲱⲩ	
with	ve-la-qo-vel	ⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	
them	al-pa	ⲁⲗⲱⲩⲱⲩ	
wine	cham-ra	ⲕⲁⲙⲣⲁ	
and he drank	sha-teh	ⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	
Belshazzar	be-le-shats-tsar	ⲃⲉⲗⲉⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	Daniel 5:2
gave orders	a-mar	ⲁⲙⲁⲣ	
	bit-em	ⲃⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	
Under the influence of the wine	cham-ra	ⲕⲁⲙⲣⲁ	
to bring	le-hay-ta-yah	ⲉⲗⲉⲕⲉⲙⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	
vessels	le-ma-ne	ⲉⲗⲉⲙⲁⲛⲉ	
in the gold	da-ha-va	ⲁⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	
and silver	ve-khas-pa	ⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	
that	dee	ⲁⲩ	
had taken	han-peq	ⲙⲁⲛⲱⲩⲱⲩ	
Nebuchadnezzar	ne-vu-khad-nets-tsar	ⲛⲉⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩⲱⲩ	

his father	a-vu-hee	ⲁⲩⲩⲧⲧⲩⲃ
from	min	ⲛⲓⲛ
the temple	he-khe-la	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
	dee	ⲉⲃ
in Jerusalem	vee-ru-she-lem	ⲙⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
could drink	ve-yish-to-wn	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
from them	be-ho-wn	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
so that the king	mal-ka	ⲙⲁⲗⲁⲕⲁ
along with his nobles	ve-rav-re-va-no-w-hee	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
his wives	she-ge-la-teh	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
and his concubines	u-le-che-na-teh	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
Thus	be-da-yin	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
they brought in	hay-tee	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
vessels	ma-ne	ⲙⲁⲛⲉ
the gold	da-ha-va	ⲉⲃⲁⲗⲁⲩⲁ
that	dee	ⲉⲃ
had been taken	han-pi-qu	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
from	min	ⲛⲓⲛ
the temple	he-khe-la	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
	dee	ⲉⲃ
the house	vet	ⲩⲧⲩⲃ
of God	e-la-ha	ⲉⲗⲁⲗⲁ
	dee	ⲉⲃ
in Jerusalem	vee-ru-she-lem	ⲙⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
drank	ve-ish-tee	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
from them	be-ho-wn	ⲛⲓⲛⲧⲩⲃⲁⲗⲁ
and the king	mal-ka	ⲙⲁⲗⲁⲕⲁ

along with his nobles ve·rav·re·va·no·w·hee 𐎠𐎹𐎷𐎵𐎠𐎠𐎺  
his wives she·ge·la·teh 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎺  
and his concubines u·le·che·na·teh 𐎠𐎺𐎠𐎭𐎡𐎵  
As they drank ish·tee 𐎠𐎻𐎵𐎶  
the wine cham·ra 𐎠𐎨𐎱𐎢  
they praised ve·shab·ba·chu 𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎡𐎵  
[their] gods le·la·he 𐎺𐎠𐎵𐎶𐎵  
of gold da·ha·va 𐎡𐎠𐎠𐎶  
and silver ve·khas·pa 𐎶𐎠𐎨𐎱𐎶  
bronze ne·cha·sha 𐎺𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎻𐎵  
and iron phar·ze·la 𐎶𐎵𐎡𐎵𐎷𐎵  
wood a·a 𐎠𐎠𐎶  
and stone ve·av·na 𐎶𐎵𐎠𐎶𐎵𐎠  
At bah 𐎠𐎶  
that moment sha·a·tah 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎵  
appeared ne·pha·qu 𐎺𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶  
the fingers 𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶  
of 𐎠𐎶  
hand yad 𐎠𐎶  
a human e·nash 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎵  
and wrote ve·kha·te·van 𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎶  
near la·qo·vel 𐎺𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎵  
the lampstand nev·rash·ta 𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎵  
on 𐎠𐎶  
the plaster gee·ra 𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶  
of 𐎠𐎶  
the wall khe·tal 𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠

Daniel 5:4

Daniel 5:5

palace	he·khe·la	𐤇𐤍𐤋𐤀𐤋
in	dee	𐤃
the royal	mal·ka	𐤇𐤍𐤊𐤍
As the king	u·mal·ka	𐤀𐤇𐤍𐤊𐤍𐤀
watched	cha·zeh	𐤃𐤀𐤆
the hand	pas	𐤑𐤀
	ye·dah	𐤀𐤃𐤀
that	dee	𐤃
was writing	kha·te·vah	𐤋𐤁𐤀𐤕
-	e·da·yin	𐤀𐤃𐤀𐤎
-	mal·ka	𐤇𐤍𐤊𐤍
his face	zi·yo·hee	𐤆𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
grew pale	she·no·w·hee	𐤎𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
and his thoughts	ve·ra·yo·no·hī	𐤕𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
so alarmed him	ye·va·ha·lun·neh	𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
	ve·qit·re	𐤕𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
that his hips	char·tseh	𐤃𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
gave way	mish·ta·ra·yin	𐤇𐤍𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
and his knees	ve·ar·khub·ba·teh	𐤕𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
knocked together	da	𐤃
	le·da	𐤋𐤃
	na·qe·shan	𐤎𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
called out for	qa·re	𐤑𐤀𐤎
The king	mal·ka	𐤇𐤍𐤊𐤍
	be·cha·yil	𐤁𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
to be brought in	le·he·a·lah	𐤋𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎
the enchanters	le·a·she·phay·ya	𐤋𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎

Daniel 5:6

Daniel 5:7

astrologers	kas·da·yē	כַּסְדָּאֵי
and diviners	ve·ga·ze·ray·ya	וְגַזְרַיִךְ
	a·neh	אֵינֵי
and he	mal·ka	מַלְכָּא
said	ve·a·mar	וַאֲמַר
to these wise men	le·chak·kee·me	לְחַכְּמַיִךְ
of Babylon	va·vel	בָּבֶל
“ Whoever	dee	כִּי
	khal	יֵשׁ
	e·nash	שָׂרִישׁ
	dee	כִּי
reads	yiq·reh	וְיִקְרֵא
inscription	ke·ta·vah	כִּתְבָּתָא
this	de·nah	זֶה
its interpretation	u·phish·reh	וְיִפְשְׂרֵהּ
and tells me	ye·chaw·win·na·nee	וַיֹּסֵפְךָ
in purple	ar·ge·va·na	אַרְגָּמָנָא
will be clothed	yil·bash	שָׂרְבָתָא
chain	ve·ham·mo·ne·kha	וְחַמְמוֹנֵיָא
	dee	כִּי
and have a gold	da·ha·va	דָּהָבָא
placed around	al	יֵשׁ
his neck	tsaw·ve·reh	וְיִשְׂבְּעֵהּ
and he will be made	ve·tal·tee	וַיֵּתֵן
the third		
in the kingdom ”	ve·mal·khu·ta	בְּמַלְכוּתָא
highest ruler	yish·lat	יֵשֶׁלֶת
So	e·da·yin	וַיֵּדַע

came in	'a-la-lin	אֵלָא לִין
all	kol	כּוֹל
wise men	chak-kee-me	חַכְמַיִם
the king's	mal-ka	מַלְכָא
not	ve-la	וֵאלַ
but they could	kha-ha-leen	כְּחַהֲלֵינ
the inscription	ke-ta-va	כְּתִיבָא
read	le-miq-re	לֵמִיקְרֵי
or interpret it	u-phish-ra	וּפִישְׁרָא
	le-ho-w-da-ah	לְהוֹדָאָה
for [him]	le-mal-ka	לְמַלְכָא
Then	e-da-yin	אֵדָא
King	mal-ka	מַלְכָא
Belshazzar	ve-le-shats-tsar	וְלֵשַׁטְסָר
became even more	sag-gee	סַגְגֵי
terrified	mit-ba-hal	מִתְבַּחַל
his face	ve-zi-yo-hee	וַעֲזִיבוּהֵי
grew even more pale	sha-na-yin	שְׁחַנְיִין
	a-lo-w-hee	אַלוּוֵהֵי
and his nobles	ve-rav-re-va-no-w-hee	וְרַבְרַבָּנֵי
were bewildered	mish-tab-be-sheen	מִשְׁתַּבְּשֵׁינ
the queen	mal-ke-ta	מַלְכֵתָא
Hearing	la-qo-vel	לֵאקוּוֵל
the outcry	mil-le	מִלְלֵי
of the king	mal-ka	מַלְכָא
and his nobles	ve-rav-re-va-no-w-hee	וְרַבְרַבָּנֵי
hall	le-vet	לְוֵת

Daniel 5:9

Daniel 5:10



the banquet	mish·te·ya	𐤌𐤔𐤕𐤕
entered	‘a·la·lat	𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤏
-	a·nat	𐤀𐤏
[she]	mal·ke·ta	𐤌𐤔𐤕𐤕
said	va·a·me·ret	𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤌𐤕𐤕
“ O king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤔𐤕𐤕
forever !”	le·a·le·meen	𐤌𐤀𐤌𐤀𐤌𐤍
may you live	che·yee	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
“ Do not	al	𐤀𐤌
terrify you	ye·va·ha·lukh	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤕
let your thoughts	ra·yo·w·nakh	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤕
or your face	ve·zee·vaykh	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤕
	al	𐤀𐤌
grow pale	yish·tan·no	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕
There is	ee·tay	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
a man	ge·var	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
in your kingdom	be·mal·khu·takh	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤕
who	dee	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
has the spirit	ru·ach	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
gods	e·la·heen	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
of the holy	qad·dee·sheen	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤕
in him	beh	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
In the days	u·ve·yo·w·me	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤕
of your father	a·vukh	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
to have insight	na·hee·ru	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
intelligence	ve·sa·khe·le·ta·nu	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤕
and wisdom	ve·cha·khe·mah	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤕

Daniel 5:11

like [that]	ke·cha·khe·mat	ተጠላላኝ
of the gods	e·la·heen	ከእግዳር
he was found	hish·te·kha·chat	ተጠላላኝ
	beh	የሆነ
King	u·mal·ka	ሥላሴ
Nebuchadnezzar	ne·vu·khad·nets·tsar	ቤህሩክላድ
Your father	a·vukh	ሠሩክ
chief	rav	ሥላሴ
of the magicians	char·tum·meen	ከሥላሴ
enchanters	a·she·pheen	ከሥላሴ
astrologers	kas·da·een	ከሥላሴ
[and] diviners	ga·ze·reen	ከሥላሴ
appointed him	ha·qee·meh	ሥላሴ
Your own father	a·vukh	ሠሩክ
the king	mal·ka	ሥላሴ
did this	kal	ሥላሴ
because	qo·vel	ሥላሴ
	dee	ሥላሴ
spirit	ru·ach	ሥላሴ
to have an extraordinary	yat·tee·rah	ሥላሴ
as well as knowledge	u·man·da	ሥላሴ
understanding	ve·sa·khe·le·ta·nu	ሥላሴ
and the ability to interpret	me·phash·shar	ሥላሴ
dreams	chel·meen	ሥላሴ
explain	va·a·cha·va·yat	ሥላሴ
riddles	a·chee·dan	ሥላሴ
and solve	u·me·sha·re	ሥላሴ

difficult problems	qit·reen	קִי־רִיעַ
was found	hish·te·kha·chat	חִשְׁתֵּכַחַת
	beh	בֵּה
Daniel	be·da·nee·yel	בֵּדַנְיֵל
the one	dee	דֵּי
[he]	mal·ka	מַלְכָּא
named	sam	סַמ
	she·meh	שֵׁמֶה
Belteshazzar	be·le·te·shats·tsar	בֵּלְתֶשַׁצַּר
therefore	ke·an	כֵּאֵן
Daniel	da·nee·yel	דַּנְיֵל
Summon	yit·qe·re	יִקְרֵה
the interpretation ”	u·phish·rah	וּפִישְׁרָה
and he will give you	ye·ha·cha·veh	וְיַחַחֵבְךָ
So	be·da·yin	בֵּדַיִן
Daniel	da·nee·yel	דַּנְיֵל
was brought	hu·al	חֻאֵל
before	qo·dam	קֹדָם
the king	mal·ka	מַלְכָּא
	a·neh	אַנֵּה
[who]	mal·ka	מַלְכָּא
asked	ve·a·mar	וַעֲמַר
him	le·da·nee·yel	לְדַנְיֵל
“ Are you	’an·tah	אַתָּה
	hu	חֻ
Daniel	da·nee·yel	דַּנְיֵל
one	dee	דֵּי

Daniel 5:13

	of	min	𐤎𐤓
	the exiles	be·ne	𐤁𐤎𐤅
		ga·lu·ta	𐤂𐤏𐤏𐤅
	-	dee	𐤁𐤃
	-	ye·hud	𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
	-	dee	𐤁𐤃
	brought	hay·tee	𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
	the king	mal·ka	𐤂𐤏𐤏𐤅
	my father	a·vee	𐤁𐤎𐤅
	from	min	𐤎𐤓
	Judah ?	ye·hud	𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
I have heard	ve·shim·et		𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
	'a·la·yikh		𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
	that	dee	𐤁𐤃
	the spirit	ru·ach	𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
	of the gods	e·la·heen	𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
	is in you	bakh	𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
and that you have	ve·na·hee·ru		𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
insight			
intelligence	ve·sa·khe·le·ta·nu		𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
wisdom	ve·cha·khe·mah		𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
and extraordinary	yat·tee·rah		𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
	hish·te·kha·chat		𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
	bakh		𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
Now	u·khe·an		𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
were brought	hu·al·lu		𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
before me	qa·da·may		𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
the wise men	chak·kee·may·ya		𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃

Daniel 5:14

Daniel 5:15

and enchanters	a·she·phay·ya	אֲשֵׁפְחַיִּיא
	dee	דֵּי
inscription	khe·ta·vah	כְּתָבָה
this	de·nah	דְּנָה
to read	yaq·ro·wn	יִקְרֹוּן
and interpret it	u·phish·reh	וּפִישְׁרֵהּ
for me	le·ho·w·da·u·ta·nee	לְהוֹדָאֲתָנִי
not	ve·la	וְלֹא
but they could	kha·ha·leen	כִּי־יָכְלוּ
interpretation	pe·shar	פֶּשֶׁר
its	mil·le·ta	מִלְּתָהּ
give	le·ha·cha·va·yah	לְהַחְוֶהָ
But	va·a·nah	וְאַנָּה
I have heard	shim·et	שִׁמְעֵת
about you	'a·la·yikh	עַל־יָכְתְּבְּךָ
that	dee	דֵּי
you are able	tu·khal	תִּשְׁכַּח
to give interpretations	pish·reen	פִּישְׁרֵיהֶם
	le·miph·shar	לְמִפְשָׁרָם
difficult problems	ve·qit·reen	וְקִיטְרֵיהֶם
and solve	le·mish·re	לְמִשְׁרָם
Therefore	ke·an	כִּי־אֵין
if	hen	הֲנֵי
you can	tu·khal	תִּשְׁכַּח
this inscription	ke·ta·va	כְּתָבָה
read	le·miq·re	לְמִקְרָא
its interpretation	u·phish·reh	וּפִישְׁרֵהּ

Daniel 5:16

and give me	le·ho·w·da·u·ta·nee	𐤋𐤁𐤍𐤅𐤔𐤁𐤎
in purple	ar·ge·va·na	𐤀𐤂𐤂𐤅𐤎
you will be clothed	til·bash	𐤔𐤁𐤑𐤕
chain	ve·ham·mo·ne·kha	𐤅𐤁𐤍𐤓𐤏𐤎𐤁𐤕
	dee	𐤃
and have a gold	da·ha·va	𐤃𐤁𐤅
placed around	al	𐤀𐤋
your neck	tsaw·ve·rakh	𐤔𐤁𐤅𐤅𐤂𐤁𐤕
and you will be made	ve·tal·ta	𐤅𐤔𐤁𐤕
the third		
in the kingdom ”	ve·mal·khu·ta	𐤅𐤔𐤁𐤕𐤍𐤁𐤕𐤕
highest ruler	tish·lat	𐤔𐤁𐤕𐤔
In response	be·da·yin	𐤁𐤃𐤁𐤎
	a·neh	𐤀𐤎
Daniel	da·nee·yel	𐤃𐤁𐤎𐤅𐤃
said	ve·a·mar	𐤅𐤁𐤀𐤓
	qo·dam	𐤒𐤔
to the king	mal·ka	𐤍𐤁𐤕
your gifts	mat·te·na·takh	𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤎𐤕
for yourself	lakh	𐤋
“ You may keep	le·hew·yan	𐤋𐤁𐤅𐤅
your rewards	u·ne·va·ze·be·ya·takh	𐤅𐤎𐤅𐤅𐤅𐤅𐤅𐤕
to someone else	le·a·cho·ran	𐤋𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤂
and give	hav	𐤁
Nevertheless	be·ram	𐤁𐤂
the inscription	ke·ta·va	𐤕𐤕
I will read	eq·re	𐤅𐤒
for the king	le·mal·ka	𐤋𐤍𐤁𐤕

Daniel 5:17

and interpret it	u-phish·ra	𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤏	
for him	a·ho·wd·in·neh	𐤀𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏	
As for you	'an·tah	𐤀𐤍𐤏	Daniel 5:18
O king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤏𐤍	
God	e·la·ha	𐤀𐤌𐤏	
the Most High	'il·la·ya	𐤀𐤌𐤏𐤏	
sovereignty	mal·khu·ta	𐤌𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍	
and greatness	u·re·vu·ta	𐤀𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍	
glory	vee·qa·ra	𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤏	
and honor	ve·had·rah	𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤏	
gave	ye·hav	𐤀𐤍𐤏	
Nebuchadnezzar	lin·vu·khad·nets·tsar	𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏	
your father	a·vukh	𐤀𐤍𐤏	
Because of	u·min	𐤀𐤍𐤏	Daniel 5:19
the greatness	re·vu·ta	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍	
that	dee	𐤀𐤍	
He bestowed	ye·hav	𐤀𐤍𐤏	
on him	leh	𐤀𐤍	
of every	kol	𐤀𐤍	
the people	am·may·ya	𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏	
nation	u·may·ya	𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤍	
and language	ve·lish·sha·nay·ya	𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍	
	ha·wo	𐤀𐤍	
trembled	za·'a·'in	𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤍	
in fear	ve·da·cha·leen	𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏	
before	min	𐤀𐤍	
him	qo·da·mo·w·hee	𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏	

whom	dee	𐤃𐤀
he	ha·vah	𐤇𐤕𐤕
wished	tsa·ve	𐤕𐤁𐤕
He	ha·va	𐤇𐤕
killed	qa·tel	𐤒𐤁𐤀
whom	ve·dee	𐤕𐤀𐤃
he	ha·vah	𐤇𐤕𐤕
wished	tsa·ve	𐤕𐤁𐤕
	ha·vah	𐤇𐤕𐤕
and kept alive	ma·che	𐤇𐤕𐤕
whom	ve·dee	𐤕𐤀𐤃
he	ha·vah	𐤇𐤕𐤕
wished	tsa·ve	𐤕𐤁𐤕
	ha·vah	𐤇𐤕𐤕
he exalted	ma·reem	𐤇𐤕𐤕
whom	ve·dee	𐤕𐤀𐤃
he	ha·vah	𐤇𐤕𐤕
wished	tsa·ve	𐤕𐤁𐤕
	ha·vah	𐤇𐤕𐤕
and humbled	mash·peel	𐤇𐤕𐤕
But when	u·khe·dee	𐤕𐤁𐤕
became arrogant	rim	𐤕𐤁𐤕
his heart	liv·veh	𐤕𐤁𐤕
and his spirit	ve·ru·cheh	𐤕𐤁𐤕
was hardened	tiq·phat	𐤕𐤁𐤕
with pride	la·ha·za·dah	𐤕𐤁𐤕
he was deposed	ha·ne·chat	𐤕𐤁𐤕



from	min	𐤌𐤍
throne	ka-re-se	𐤌𐤕𐤓𐤍
his royal	mal-khu-teh	𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤍𐤕𐤕
and his glory	vee-qa-rah	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
was taken	he-di-yu	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
from him	min-neh	𐤌𐤕𐤕
from	u-min	𐤕𐤕𐤕
mankind	be-ne	𐤕𐤕𐤕
	a-na-sha	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
He was driven away	te-reed	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and his mind	ve-liv-veh	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
was like	im	𐤌𐤕
[that of] a beast	che-ve-ta	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
	she-wī	𐤕𐤕𐤕
with	ve-im	𐤕𐤕𐤕
the wild donkeys	a-ra-day-ya	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
He lived	me-do-w-reh	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
grass	is-ba	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
like an ox	khe-to-w-reen	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and ate	ye-ta-a-mun-neh	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
with the dew	u-mit-tal	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
of heaven	she-may-ya	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and his body	gish-meh	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
was drenched	yits-tab-ba	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
until	ad	𐤕𐤕
	dee	𐤕𐤕
he acknowledged	ye-da	𐤕𐤕𐤕

that	dee	𐤃𐤁
rules	shal-leet	𐤇𐤍𐤏𐤕
God	e-la·ha	𐤀𐤋𐤁𐤇
the Most High	'il-la·ya	𐤀𐤋𐤏𐤕
over the kingdom	be-mal·khut	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤍𐤕𐤕
of mankind	a-na·sha	𐤀𐤏𐤍𐤔𐤁
whom	u-le·man	𐤀𐤏𐤍
	dee	𐤃𐤁
He wishes	yits·beh	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤇
setting	ye·ha·qem	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤇𐤕𐤏
over it	'a-la·yēh	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤇
But you	ve·'an-tah	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤇
his son	be·reh	𐤁𐤏𐤕
O Belshazzar	be-le·shats·tsar	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤇𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
have not	la	𐤋
humbled	hash-pe·let	𐤇𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤇
your heart	liv·vakh	𐤋𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤇
all	kal	𐤕𐤏
even though	qo·vel	𐤕𐤏𐤕
	dee	𐤃𐤁
	khal	𐤕𐤏
this	de·nah	𐤃𐤏𐤁
you knew	ye·da-ta	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤇
yourself against	ve-al	𐤁𐤏𐤕
the Lord	ma·re	𐤁𐤏𐤕
of heaven	she·may·ya	𐤇𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤇
Instead, you have exalted	hit·ro·w·mam·ta	𐤇𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤇𐤕𐤏

Daniel 5:22

Daniel 5:23

The vessels	u·le·ma·nay·ya	𐤅𐤋𐤁𐤌𐤎𐤏𐤕𐤕
from	dee	𐤃
His house	vay·teh	𐤕𐤕𐤕
were brought	hay·tee	𐤕𐤕𐤕
to you	qa·da·ma·yikh	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and as you	ve·'an·tah	𐤕𐤕𐤕
with your nobles	ve·rav·re·va·na·yikh	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
wives	she·ge·la·takh	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and concubines	u·le·che·na·takh	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
wine	cham·ra	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
drank	sha·ta·yin	𐤕𐤕𐤕
from them	be·ho·wn	𐤕𐤕𐤕
[your] gods	ve·le·la·he	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
of silver	khas·pa	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and gold	ve·da·ha·va	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
bronze	ne·cha·sha	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and iron	phar·ze·la	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
wood	a·a	𐤕𐤕
and stone	ve·av·na	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
which	dee	𐤃
cannot	la	𐤕
see	cha·za·yin	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
or	ve·la	𐤕
hear	sha·me·een	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
or	ve·la	𐤕
understand	ya·de·een	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
you praised	shab·bach·ta	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

the God	ve-le-la-ha	𐤅𐤋𐤋𐤁𐤀
who	dee	𐤃
your very breath	nish-me-takh	𐤏𐤓𐤌𐤔𐤏
in His hand	bee-deh	𐤁𐤃𐤁
and all	ve-khal	𐤅𐤔𐤏
your ways	o-re-cha-takh	𐤏𐤓𐤃𐤏𐤔𐤏
holds	leh	𐤋
But you have failed to	la	𐤋
glorify	had-dar-ta	𐤁𐤓𐤃𐤏
Therefore	be-da-yin	𐤁𐤃𐤏𐤔𐤏
	min	𐤌
	go-da-mo-w-hee	𐤁𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤌𐤏𐤔𐤏
He sent	she-li-ya-ach	𐤓𐤏𐤋𐤏𐤔𐤏
	pas-sa	𐤏𐤓𐤔𐤏
	dee	𐤃
the hand	ye-da	𐤏𐤃𐤁
inscription	u-khe-ta-va	𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤅
the	de-nah	𐤃𐤓
that wrote	re-sheem	𐤓𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤓
Now this	u-de-nah	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤔𐤏
is the inscription	khe-ta-va	𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤔𐤏
that	dee	𐤃
was written :	re-sheem	𐤓𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤓
MENE	me-ne	𐤌𐤓
MENE	me-ne	𐤌𐤓
TEKEL	te-qel	𐤔𐤏𐤓
PARSIN	u-phar-seen	𐤏𐤓𐤔𐤏𐤓𐤏

Daniel 5:24

Daniel 5:25

[And] this	de·nah	𐤃𐤍𐤁	Daniel 5:26
is the interpretation	pe·shar	𐤑𐤍𐤏	
of the message :	mil·le·ta	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤕	
MENE	me·ne	𐤌𐤍𐤏	
has numbered	me·nah	𐤌𐤍𐤁	
means that God	e·la·ha	𐤏𐤌𐤁𐤆	
the days of your reign	mal·khu·takh	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤍𐤏𐤕	
and brought it to an end	ve·hash·le·mah	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤍𐤏𐤕	
TEKEL	te·qel	𐤕𐤏𐤕	Daniel 5:27
means that you have been weighed	te·qee·le·tah	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
on the scales	ve·mo·zan·ya	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
and found	ve·hish·te·kha·chat	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
deficient	chas·seer	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
PERES	pe·res	𐤑𐤍𐤏	Daniel 5:28
has been divided	pe·ree·sat	𐤑𐤍𐤏𐤕	
means that your kingdom	mal·khu·takh	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤍𐤏𐤕	
and given over	vee·hee·vat	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
to the Medes	le·ma·day	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤕	
and Persians ”	u·pha·ras	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
Then	be·da·yin	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	Daniel 5:29
gave the command	a·mar	𐤏𐤌𐤁	
Belshazzar	be·le·shats·tsar	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
and they clothed	ve·hal·bee·shu	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤕	
in purple	ar·ge·va·na	𐤏𐤌𐤁𐤕	
chain	ve·ham·mo·ne·kha	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	

	dee	𐤃	
placed a gold	da·ha·va	𐤃𐤁𐤅	
around	al	𐤀	
his neck	tsaw·ve·reh	𐤏𐤅𐤅	
and proclaimed	ve·hakh·ri·zu	𐤅𐤀𐤁𐤏𐤏	
him	a·lo·w·hee	𐤀𐤏𐤅𐤀	
	dee	𐤃	
-	le·he·ve	𐤏𐤅𐤅	
ruler	shal·leet	𐤏𐤅𐤅	
the third highest	tal·ta	𐤏𐤅𐤅	
in the kingdom	be·mal·khu·ta	𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
That	beh	𐤁	Daniel 5:30
very night	be·le·le·ya	𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
was slain	qe·teel	𐤏𐤅𐤅	
Belshazzar	be·le·shats·tsar	𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
king	mal·ka	𐤏𐤏𐤏	
of the Chaldeans	khas·da·ya	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
and Darius	ve·da·re·ya·vesh	𐤅𐤀𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏	Daniel 5:31
the Mede	ma·day·'a	𐤏𐤏𐤏	
received	qab·bel	𐤏𐤏𐤏	
the kingdom	mal·khu·ta	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
at the age	ke·var	𐤏𐤏𐤏	
	she·neen	𐤏𐤏𐤏	
of sixty-two	shit·teen	𐤏𐤏𐤏	
	ve·tar·ten	𐤅𐤀𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏	
Now it	she·phar	𐤏𐤏𐤏	Daniel 6:1
pleased	qo·dam	𐤏𐤏𐤏	

Darius	da·re·ya·vesh	𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠𐎥𐎺
to appoint	va·ha·qeem	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
-	al	𐎠𐎡
-	mal·khu·ta	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
satraps	la·a·chash·dar·pe·nay·y a	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎧𐎨𐎩𐎪𐎫𐎬𐎭
120	me·ah	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
	ve·es·reen	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
	dee	𐎠𐎡
to rule	le·he·won	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
throughout	be·khal	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
the kingdom	mal·khu·ta	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
and over them	ve·el·la	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤
	min·ne·ho·wn	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
administrators	sa·re·kheen	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
three	te·la·ta	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
	dee	𐎠𐎡
including Daniel	da·nee·yel	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
	chad	𐎠𐎡𐎢
	min·ne·ho·wn	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
	dee	𐎠𐎡
	le·he·won	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
satraps	a·chash·dar·pe·nay·ya	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎧𐎨𐎩𐎪𐎫𐎬
these	il·len	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
	ya·ha·veen	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
to whom	le·ho·wn	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
were accountable	ta·ma	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤
so that the king	u·mal·ka	𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥

Daniel 6:2

	not	la	𐤋𐤅
	would	le-he-ve	𐤋𐤅𐤆𐤅
	suffer loss	na-ziq	𐤍𐤁𐤏
	Soon	e-da-yin	𐤅𐤁𐤏
	Daniel	da-nee-yel	𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤅
		de-nah	𐤁𐤏
		ha-va	𐤅𐤁
distinguished himself		mit-nats-tsach	𐤇𐤍𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
	among	al	𐤅𐤋
the administrators		sa-re-khay-ya	𐤏𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏
and satraps		va-a-chash-dar-pe-nay-y a	𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
		kal	𐤅𐤋
	by	qo-vel	𐤅𐤏𐤅
		dee	𐤁𐤏
	spirit	ru-ach	𐤏𐤏𐤏
his extraordinary		yat-tee-ra	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
		beh	𐤅𐤏
So the king		u-mal-ka	𐤅𐤏𐤏𐤏
	planned	a-sheet	𐤏𐤏𐤏
to set him		la-ha-qa-mu-teh	𐤋𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
	over	al	𐤅𐤋
the whole		kal	𐤅𐤋
kingdom		mal-khu-ta	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
Thus		e-da-yin	𐤅𐤁𐤏
the administrators		sa-re-khay-ya	𐤏𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏
and satraps		va-a-chash-dar-pe-nay-y a	𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏

Daniel 6:3

Daniel 6:4



sought	ha·wo	𐤆𐤆𐤅
	va·a·yin	𐤅𐤀𐤁𐤎
a charge	il·lah	𐤇𐤋𐤅
	le·hash·ka·chah	𐤋𐤅𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
against Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	𐤋𐤅𐤁𐤀𐤎𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
concerning	mits·tsad	𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
the kingdom	mal·khu·ta	𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
no	ve·khal	𐤅𐤋𐤅
charge	il·lah	𐤇𐤋𐤅
or corruption	u·she·chee·tah	𐤅𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
	la	𐤋
but they could	ya·khe·leen	𐤅𐤀𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
find	le·hash·ka·chah	𐤋𐤅𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
	kal	𐤋
because	qo·vel	𐤋𐤏𐤅
	dee	𐤁
was trustworthy	me·he·man	𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
he	hu	𐤆𐤆
	ve·khal	𐤅𐤋𐤅
negligence	sha·lu	𐤏𐤏
or corruption	u·she·chee·tah	𐤅𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
and no	la	𐤋
was found	hish·te·kha·chat	𐤆𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
in him	a·lo·w·hee	𐤀𐤋𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
Finally	e·da·yin	𐤅𐤁𐤀𐤎
men	guv·ray·ya	𐤆𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
these	il·lekh	𐤇𐤋𐤅

said	a-me·reen	אֲמַרְנָא
	dee	דֵּי
“ We will never	la	לא
find	ne·hash·kach	נִשְׁאַחֵשׁ
Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	לְדַנְיָאֵל
against this	de·nah	דֵּינָה
any	kal	כָּל
charge	il·la	אִלְלָא
unless	la·hen	לֹאֲהֵן
we find [something]	hash·kach·nah	נִשְׁאַחֵשׁ נָה
against him	a·lo·w·hee	אֲלוֹוֵהֵי
concerning the law	be·dat	בְּדַת
of his God ”	e·la·heh	אֵלֵהֵי
So	e·da·yin	אֵינִי
the administrators	sa·re·khay·ya	שָׂרֵי־מִשְׁלָטָא
and satraps	va·a·chash·dar·pe·nay·y a	וְאֲכַשְׁדָּרֵי־מִשְׁלָטָא
	il·len	אִלְלֵן
went together	har·gi·shu	חָרְגִישׁוּ
to	al	אֵל
the king	mal·ka	מַלְכָא
	ve·khen	וְכֵן
and said	a-me·reen	אֲמַרְנָא
	leh	לֵה
Darius	da·re·ya·vesh	דָּרְיָאֵשׁ
“ O King	mal·ka	מַלְכָא
forever !	le·a·le·meen	לְעַלְמֵי־עַלְמֵי
may you live	che·yee	כְּחַיֵּי

Daniel 6:6

have agreed	it·ya·a·tu	יָתִיבְּעֵינָיו
All	kol	כָּל
administrators	sa·re·khe	שָׂרֵי־כֹהֲנִים
the royal	mal·khu·ta	מַלְכֵי־שָׁמַרְיָא
prefects	sig·nay·ya	שִׁגְנַיְיָא
satraps	va·a·chash·dar·pe·nay·y a	וְאַחַשְׁדַּרְפֵּי־נַיְיָא
advisers	had·da·ve·ray·ya	חַדְדַּוְרַיְיָא
and governors	u·pha·cha·va·ta	וּפְחַחְוַתָּא
should establish	le·qay·ya·mah	לְקַיְיָמָהּ
an ordinance	qe·yam	קַיְיָמָהּ
that the king	mal·ka	מַלְכֵי־שָׁמַרְיָא
and enforce	u·le·taq·qa·phah	וְלְתַקְּפָהּ
a decree	e·sar	עֵסַר
that	dee	דֵּי
anyone	khal	כָּל
who	dee	דֵּי
petitions	yiv·eh	יִבְעֵי
	va·u	וְעֵינָיו
	min	מִן
any	kal	כָּל
god	e·lah	עֵלֹהִים
or man	ve·e·nash	וְעֵנָשׁ
for	ad	אֲדָרְבָּי
days	yo·w·meen	יָוֵם־שְׁמֹנֶת־יָמִים
thirty	te·la·teen	לְשָׁלְשִׁים־יָמִים
except you	la·hen	לְךָ־לֹא־יִשְׁתָּמֵךְ
	min·nakh	מִן־נֶאֱמָרְךָ

O king	mal-ka	𐤌𐤍𐤊𐤎	
will be thrown	yit-re-me	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤌	
into the den	le-gov	𐤋𐤂𐤂	
of lions	ar-ya-va-ta	𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓	
Therefore	ke-an	𐤊𐤏𐤍	Daniel 6:8
O king	mal-ka	𐤌𐤍𐤊𐤎	
establish	te-qeem	𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤓	
the decree	e-sa-ra	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓	
and sign	ve-tir-shum	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓	
the document	ke-ta-va	𐤊𐤕𐤏𐤓	
so that	dee	𐤏𐤓	
it cannot	la	𐤋𐤏	
be changed —	le-hash-na-yah	𐤋𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓	
in accordance with the law	ke-dat	𐤊𐤕𐤏𐤓	
of the Medes	ma-day	𐤌𐤏𐤓	
and Persians	u-pha-ras	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓	
which	dee	𐤏𐤓	
cannot	la	𐤋𐤏	
be repealed ”	te-de	𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤓	
Therefore	kal	𐤊𐤏𐤍	Daniel 6:9
	qo-vel	𐤊𐤏𐤓	
	de-nah	𐤏𐤓	
King	mal-ka	𐤌𐤍𐤊𐤎	
Darius	da-re-ya-vesh	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓	
signed	re-sham	𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤓	
the written	ke-ta-va	𐤊𐤕𐤏𐤓	
decree	ve-e-sa-ra	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓	

Daniel	ve-da-nee-yel	ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
Now when	ke-dee	ᐅᐃᐃ
learned	ye-da	ᐅᐃᐃ
that	dee	ᐅᐃᐃ
had been signed	re-sheem	ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
the document	ke-ta-va	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃ
he went	al	ᐅᐃᐃ
into his house	le-vay-teh	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
where the windows	ve-khaw-veen	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
opened	pe-tee-chan	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
of his	leh	ᐅᐃᐃ
upper room	be-il-lee-teh	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
toward	ne-ged	ᐅᐃᐃᐃ
Jerusalem	ye-ru-she-lem	ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
times	ve-zim-neen	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
and three	te-la-tah	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃ
a day	ve-yo-w-ma	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
he	hu	ᐅᐃᐃᐃ
got down	ba-rekh	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
on	al	ᐅᐃᐃᐃ
his knees	bir-kho-w-hee	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
prayed	u-me-tsal-le	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
and gave thanks	u-mo-w-de	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
to	qo-dam	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
his God	e-la-heh	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ
	kal	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃ
just as	qo-vel	ᐅᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ

	dee	𐤃	
	ha·va	𐤇𐤕	
he had done	a·ved	𐤀𐤕𐤅	
before	min	𐤍	
	qad·mat	𐤒𐤓𐤀	
	de·nah	𐤃𐤏𐤇	
Then	e·da·yin	𐤅𐤃𐤀	Daniel 6:11
men	guv·ray·ya	𐤂𐤕𐤒𐤀	
these	il·lekh	𐤀𐤕	
went as a group	har·gi·shu	𐤇𐤒𐤏𐤕	
and found	ve·hash·ka·chu	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	𐤕𐤃𐤀𐤕	
petitioning	ba·e	𐤁𐤅	
and imploring	u·mit·chan·nan	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤕	
	qo·dam	𐤒𐤓𐤀	
his God	e·la·heh	𐤅𐤕𐤀	
So	be·da·yin	𐤁𐤃𐤀	Daniel 6:12
they approached	qe·ree·vu	𐤒𐤅𐤕𐤅	
and asked	ve·a·me·reen	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤓𐤕	
	qo·dam	𐤒𐤓𐤀	
the king	mal·ka	𐤓𐤀𐤕	
about	al	𐤀	
decree :	e·sar	𐤅𐤏	
his royal	mal·ka	𐤓𐤀𐤕	
“ Did you not	ha·la	𐤇𐤕	
a decree	e·sar	𐤅𐤏	
sign	re·sham·ta	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤏	

that	dee	𐤃𐤀
any	khal	𐤍𐤃
man	e-nash	𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤔
who	dee	𐤃𐤀
petitions	yiv-eh	𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤅
	min	𐤏𐤍
any	kal	𐤍𐤃
god	e-lah	𐤏𐤃𐤀
or man	ve-e-nash	𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤍𐤔
for	ad	𐤀𐤃
days	yo-w-meen	𐤏𐤃𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤍
thirty	te-la-teen	𐤏𐤃𐤀𐤀𐤏
except you	la-hen	𐤀𐤏𐤏
	min-nakh	𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏
O king	mal-ka	𐤏𐤍𐤀𐤍
will be thrown	yit-re-me	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
into the den	le-go-wv	𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤕
of lions ? ”	ar-ya-w-ta	𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
replied	a-neh	𐤀𐤏𐤏
The king	mal-ka	𐤏𐤍𐤀𐤍
	ve-a-mar	𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤍
stands	yats-tsee-va	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
the order	mil-le-ta	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
“ According to the law	ke-dat	𐤀𐤏𐤏
of the Medes	ma-day	𐤏𐤏𐤏
and Persians	u-pha-ras	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
	dee	𐤃𐤀

and it cannot	la	ሌላ
be repealed ”	te-de	ጥራት
Then	be-da-yin	ከድህረ-ገጽ
they told	a-no	ሆኖ
	ve-a-me-reen	ከድህረ-ገጽ
	qo-dam	ጠራት
the king	mal-ka	ሠልጣን
one	dee	አንድ
“ Daniel	da-nee-yel	ድንገራዊ
	dee	አንድ
of	min	ከጠባብ
the exiles	be-ne	አዲስ
	ga-lu-ta	ገላሊያ
from	dee	አንድ
Judah	ye-hud	ሃይድ
shows no	la	ሌላ
regard	sam	ጠላት
for you	‘a-la-yikh	ሠራተኛ
O king	mal-ka	ሠልጣን
	te-em	ጠባብ
or for	ve-al	ሆኖ
the decree	e-sa-ra	ጥራት
that	dee	አንድ
you have signed	re-sham-ta	ተጠላቅቃል
times	ve-zim-noon	ከድህረ-ገጽ
three	te-la-tah	ሦስት
a day ”	be-yo-w-ma	ሠዓት

Daniel 6:13



He still makes	ba·e	𐤁𐤀𐤅	
his petition	ba·u·teh	𐤁𐤀𐤅𐤕𐤃	
-	e·da·yin	𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤎	Daniel 6:14
the king	mal·ka	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤎	
As soon as	ke·dee	𐤊𐤅𐤀	
this	mil·le·ta	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤎	
heard	she·ma	𐤑𐤃𐤌𐤀	
he was deeply	sag·gee	𐤑𐤀𐤂𐤂𐤅	
distressed	be·esh	𐤁𐤅𐤑	
	a·lo·w·hee	𐤀𐤋𐤅𐤎𐤃𐤃	
and	ve·al	𐤅𐤀𐤋	
Daniel	da·nee·yel	𐤃𐤀𐤎𐤀𐤎𐤅𐤋	
set	sam	𐤑𐤀𐤌	
[his] mind	bal	𐤁𐤀𐤋	
on delivering	le·she·za·vu·teh	𐤋𐤀𐤑𐤃𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤎𐤅𐤕𐤃	
until	ve·ad	𐤅𐤀𐤎	
sundown	me·a·le	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤎	
	shim·sha	𐤑𐤀𐤌𐤑𐤀	
	ha·va	𐤃𐤀𐤅	
and he labored	mish·tad·dar	𐤌𐤀𐤑𐤃𐤅𐤕𐤃	
to rescue him	le·hats·tza·lu·teh	𐤋𐤀𐤑𐤃𐤅𐤕𐤃𐤀𐤎𐤅𐤕𐤃	
Then	be·da·yin	𐤁𐤅𐤑𐤃𐤀𐤎	Daniel 6:15
men	guv·ray·ya	𐤂𐤅𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤎	
the	il·lekh	𐤀𐤋𐤅𐤕𐤃	
approached	har·gi·shu	𐤃𐤀𐤂𐤂𐤅𐤑𐤃	
	al	𐤀𐤋	
the king {together}	mal·ka	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤎	

and said	ve·a·me·reen	וַיֹּאמֶר
to him	le·mal·ka	לְמַלְכֵךְ
“ Remember	da	עֵד
O king	mal·ka	לְמַלְכֵךְ
that	dee	כִּי
by the law	dat	דָּת
of the Medes	le·ma·day	לְמַדְיֵי
and Persians	u·pha·ras	פָּרְסֵי
	dee	כִּי
no	khal	כֹּחַ
decree	e·sar	עֵשָׂר
or ordinance	u·qe·yam	מִצְוָה
	dee	כִּי
by the king	mal·ka	לְמַלְכֵךְ
established	ye·ha·qem	מִצְוָה
	la	לְ
can be changed ”	le·hash·na·yah	לְהַשְׁנִיחַ
So	be·da·yin	כִּי־כֵן
the king	mal·ka	לְמַלְכֵךְ
gave the order	a·mar	אָמַר
and they brought	ve·hay·tee	וַיֹּבִיאוּ
Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	לְדַנְיֵאל
and threw him	u·re·mo	וַיִּזְרוּ
into the den	le·gub·ba	לְבֵרֵסְסֵי
of	dee	כִּי
lions	ar·ya·va·ta	אַרְיֵאוֹת
said	a·neh	אָמַר

The king	mal-ka	מלך
	ve-a-mar	ומלך
to Daniel	le-da-nee-yel	לדניאל
“ May your God	e-la-hakh	אלהיך
whom	dee	עבדך
you	'an-tah	אני
serve	pa-lach	עבדתי
	leh	לך
continually	bit-dee-ra	בדברך
	hu	אני
deliver you ! ”	ye-she-ze-vin-nakh	אני אצילך
was brought	ve-he-ta-yit	ובאתך
stone	e-ven	אבן
A	cha-dah	אחד
and placed	ve-su-mat	במחנה
over	al	על
the mouth	pum	פיה
of the den	gub-ba	בבית
sealed it	ve-chat-mah	באבן
and the king	mal-ka	מלך
with his own signet	be-iz-qe-teh	באבן
ring		הוא
and with the rings	u-ve-iz-qat	באבניו
of his nobles	rav-re-va-no-w-hee	באבני
so that	dee	עבדך
nothing	la	אין
could be changed	tish-ne	באבן
	tse-vu	עבדך

Daniel 6:17

concerning Daniel	be·da·nee·yel	ܒܘܕܢܝܘܠ	
Then	e·da·yin	ܝܘܠܘܢܝܘܬܝܢ	Daniel 6:18
went	a·zal	ܝܠܝܫܘܥ	
the king	mal·ka	ܘܫܠܡܝܢ	
to his palace	le·he·khe·leh	ܠܘܫܠܡܝܢ	
and spent the night	u·vat	ܠܘܠܝܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
fasting	te·vat	ܠܘܠܝܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
entertainment	ve·da·cha·van	ܝܘܠܘܢܝܘܬܝܢ	
No	la	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
was brought	han·el	ܝܠܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
before him	qa·da·mo·w·hee	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
and sleep	ve·shin·teh	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
fled	nad·dat	ܠܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
from him	a·lo·w·hee	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
-	be·da·yin	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	Daniel 6:19
the king	mal·ka	ܘܫܠܡܝܢ	
of dawn	bish·par·pa·ra	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
got up	ye·qum	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
At the first light	be·na·ge·ha	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
and hurried	u·ve·hit·be·ha·lah	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
to the den	le·gub·ba	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
of	dee	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
lions	ar·ya·va·ta	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
	a·zal	ܝܠܝܫܘܥ	
When he reached	u·khe·miq·re·veh	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	Daniel 6:20
the den	le·gub·ba	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	
-	le·da·nee·yel	ܘܠܝܘܠܝܘܬܝܢ	

in a voice	be-qal	בֶּ-עַל
of anguish	a-tseev	עַל-צִיָּוָה
he cried out	ze-iq	וַיִּצְעַק
-	a-neh	וַיִּבְרַח
-	mal-ka	מֶלֶךְ
-	ve-a-mar	וַיֹּאמֶר
	le-da-nee-yel	לְדַנְיֵאל
“ O Daniel	da-nee-yel	דַּנְיֵאל
servant	a-ved	עַבְדְּךָ
God	e-la-ha	אֱלֹהֵיךָ
of the living	chay-ya	חַיֵּי
has your God	e-la-hakh	אֱלֹהֵיךָ
whom	dee	דָּ
you	'an-tah	אַתָּה
serve	pa-lach	לַעֲבֹד
	leh	לְךָ
continually	bit-dee-ra	בְּרִצְדָּךָ
been able	hay-khil	לְעֲשׂוֹת
to deliver you	le-she-za-vu-takh	לְשַׁלְּחֵךָ
from	min	מִן
the lions ? ”	ar-ya-va-ta	מִן-אַרְיֵאוֹת
Then	e-da-yin	וַיֹּדֵעַ
Daniel	da-nee-yel	דַּנְיֵאל
-	im	מִי
-	mal-ka	מֶלֶךְ
replied	mal-lil	לְמֶלֶךְ
“ O king	mal-ka	מֶלֶךְ

forever !	le·a·le·meen	לְעַלְמֵי עַלְמֵי
may you live	che·yee	וְיִחְיֶה
My God	e·la·hee	יְהוָה
sent	she·lach	וַיִּשְׁלַח
His angel	mal·a·kheh	מַלְאָכֵי
and shut	u·sa·gar	וַיִּסְגֹּר
the mouths	pum	מִפְּמִי
of the lions	ar·ya·va·ta	אֲרֵי־וַיִּסְגֹּר
They have not	ve·la	וְלֹא
hurt me	chab·be·lu·nee	וַיִּזְכְּרֵנִי
	kal	כֹּל
for	qo·vel	וְעַל־
	dee	דֵּי
in His sight	qa·da·mo·w·hee	וּפְנֵי־יְהוָה
innocent	za·khu	צַדִּיק
I was found	hish·te·kha·chat	וַיִּמְצָאֵנִי
	lee	לֵי
and	ve·aph	וְעִמָּדִי
against you	qa·da·ma·yikh	וַיִּשְׁמָרְנִי
O king "	mal·ka	מֶלֶךְ
wrong	cha·vu·lah	חַוְלָה
no	la	לֹא
I have done	av·det	וַיַּעַבְדֵנִי
-	be·da·yin	בְּעַד־יְהוָה
The king	mal·ka	מֶלֶךְ
was overjoyed	sag·gee	וַיִּשְׂמַח
	te·ev	בְּעַבְדִּי

Daniel 6:22

Daniel 6:23

	a-lo-w·hee	אֶל־וְהֵי
Daniel	u-le·da·nee·yel	וְיִשְׂרָאֵל־דָּנִיֵּאל
and gave orders	a·mar	וַיִּצְוֶה
to lift	le·han·sa·qah	וַיִּשְׁמָרְוּ
out of	min	מִן
the den	gub·ba	בְּבֵית־הַבַּיִת
was lifted	ve·hus·saq	וַיִּשְׁמָרְוּ
and when Daniel	da·nee·yel	וְכִשְׁמָרְוּ
out of	min	מִן
the den	gub·ba	בְּבֵית־הַבַּיִת
-	ve·khal	וְכָל־
wounds whatsoever	cha·val	כַּחֲבָל־
no	la	לֹא
were found	hish·te·khach	וְנִמְצְאוּ
on him	beh	עָלָיו
because	dee	כִּי
he had trusted	he·min	וַיִּשְׁמָרְוּ
in his God	be·la·heh	וְיִשְׂרָאֵל־הָאֱלֹהִים
At the command	va·a·mar	וַיִּצְוֶה
of the king	mal·ka	מֶלֶךְ־הַמֶּלֶךְ
were brought	ve·hay·tee	וַיִּבְרָאוּ
men	guv·ray·ya	בְּנֵי־גִבּוֹרִים
the	il·lekh	שֵׁנִי
who	dee	כִּי
had falsely accused	a·kha·lu	וַיִּשְׁמָרְוּ
	qar·tso·w·hee	וְיִשְׂרָאֵל־וְהֵי
	dee	כִּי

Daniel	da-nee-yel	דניאל
into the den	u-le-gov	בבלי
of lions —	ar-ya-va-ta	אריה
and thrown	re-mo	ומו
they	in-nun	בני
and their children	be-ne-ho-wn	בניהם
and wives	u-ne-she-ho-wn	ובנותיהם
And before	ve-la	לפני
they had reached	me-to	הם
the bottom	le-ar-eet	תחת
of the den	gub-ba	הבית
-	ad	עד
-	dee	ה
overpowered	she-li-tu	והם
them	ve-ho-wn	בניהם
the lions	ar-ya-va-ta	אריה
all	ve-khal	כל
their bones	gar-me-ho-wn	בשרם
and crushed	had-di-qu	והם
Then	be-da-yin	באותו
Darius	da-re-ya-vesh	דריש
King	mal-ka	המלך
wrote	ke-tav	כתב
of every	le-khal	כל
to the people	am-may-ya	עמם
nation	u-may-ya	וממלכת
and language	ve-lish-sha-nay-ya	ומלכות



-	dee	𐤃𐤁
throughout	da·'a·rīn	𐤃𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤏
	be·khal	𐤁𐤍𐤂
the land :	ar·a	𐤀𐤓𐤁
“ May your prosperity	she·la·me·kho·wn	𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
abound	yis·ge	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
	min	𐤏𐤓
-	qo·da·may	𐤓𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏
I hereby	seem	𐤍𐤏𐤍
decree	te·em	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
that	dee	𐤃𐤁
in every	be·khal	𐤁𐤍𐤂
part	sha·le·tan	𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
of my kingdom	mal·khu·tee	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
	le·he·won	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
[men are to] tremble	za·'a·'īn	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤏
in fear	ve·da·cha·leen	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
	min	𐤏𐤓
before	qo·dam	𐤓𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏
the God	e·la·heh	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤏
of	dee	𐤃𐤁
Daniel :	da·nee·yel	𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤓𐤏
For	dee	𐤃𐤁
He	hu	𐤀𐤓𐤁
God	e·la·ha	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤏
is the living	chay·ya	𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤓
and He endures	ve·qay·yam	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
forever		

Daniel 6:26

	le·a·le·meen	לְאֵלֵינוּ
His kingdom	u·mal·khu·teh	מְלַכְוֹתָא
	dee	דְּ
will never	la	לֹא
be destroyed	tit·chab·bal	תִּיבְחַבְבַל
and His dominion	ve·sha·le·ta·neh	וְשֵׁלְטָנֹהּ
	ad	אֲדָ
will never end	so·w·pha	סֹוּפָא
He delivers	me·she·ziv	מְשִׁיבֵי
and rescues	u·mats·tsil	וּמַצִּילֵי
He performs	ve·a·ved	וְעָוֵד
signs	a·teen	אֵתֵי
and wonders	ve·tim·heen	וְעִמְמֵי
in the heavens	bish·may·ya	בְּשָׁמַיָא
and on the earth	u·ve·ar·a	וּבְעָרְא
for He	dee	דְּ
has rescued	she·zeev	שִׁיבֵי
Daniel	le·da·nee·yel	לְדַנְיֵל
from	min	מִן
the power	yad	יָד
of the lions ”	ar·ya·va·ta	אַרְיָוֹתָא
So Daniel	ve·da·nee·yel	וְדַנְיֵל
	de·nah	דְּנָה
prospered	hats·lach	חַטְלַח
during the reign	be·mal·khut	בְּמַלְכוּת
of Darius	da·re·ya·vesh	דַּרְיָוֶשׁ
and the reign	u·ve·mal·khut	וּבְמַלְכוּת

Daniel 6:27

Daniel 6:28

of Cyrus	ko-w·resh	𐤏𐤍𐤅𐤍
the Persian	pa·re·sa·ya	𐤏𐤍𐤅𐤍𐤏
year	bish·nat	𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤏
In the first	cha·dah	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
of Belshazzar	le·ve·le·shats·tsar	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
of the reign	me·lekh	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
over Babylon	ba·vel	𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤏
Daniel	da·nee·yel	𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
a dream	che·lem	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
had	cha·zah	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
and visions	ve·chez·ve	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
passed through his mind	re·sheh	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
as he lay	al	𐤏𐤍
on his bed	mish·ke·veh	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
	be·da·yin	𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
the dream	chel·ma	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
He wrote down	khe·tav	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
and this is the summary	resh	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
of his account	mil·leen	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
	a·mar	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
declared :	a·neh	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
Daniel	da·nee·yel	𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
	ve·a·mar	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
looked	cha·zeh	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
I	ha·vet	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
“ In my vision	be·chez·vee	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍
in	im	𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍

Daniel 7:1

Daniel 7:2

the night	le·le·ya	לֵּלְיָא
and suddenly	va·a·ru	וַאֲרֻ
the four	ar·ba	אַרְבָּע
winds	ru·che	רוּחֵי
of heaven	she·may·ya	שָׁמַיָּא
were churning up	me·gee·chan	מַעֲרִיבִין
sea	le·yam·ma	לַיָּם
the great	rab·ba	רַבָּא
Then four	ve·ar·ba	וְאַרְבָּע
beasts	che·van	כְּוָנִים
great	rav·re·van	רַבֵּי
came up	sa·le·qan	סָלְקִין
out of	min	מִן
the sea	yam·ma	יָם
different	sha·ne·yan	שְׁנַיִם
each one	da	דָּא
from	min	מִן
the others :	da	דָּא
The first [beast]	qad·ma·ye·ta	קַדְמָאֵי
was like a lion	khe·ar·yeh	כְּאַרְיֵא
[the] wings	ve·gap·peen	וְעַפְפֵּי
-	dee	דֵּי
of an eagle	ne·shar	נִשְׂרֵי
and it had	lah	לָהּ
watched	cha·zeh	חָזַק
I	ha·vet	חָזַק
until	ad	אַדְ

Daniel 7:3

Daniel 7:4

	dee	𐤃
were torn off	me·ree·tu	𐤓𐤁𐤏𐤕
its wings	gap·payh	𐤁𐤏𐤏
and it was lifted up	u·ne·tee·lat	𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤕
from	min	𐤓
the ground	ar·a	𐤁𐤏𐤏
on	ve·al	𐤕𐤏
two feet	rag·la·yin	𐤏𐤏𐤕
like a man	ke·e·nash	𐤕𐤏𐤏
and made to stand	ho·qee·mat	𐤏𐤏𐤕
the mind	u·le·vav	𐤀𐤏𐤏
of a man	e·nash	𐤏𐤏
and given	ye·heev	𐤀𐤏𐤏
	lah	𐤏
Suddenly	va·a·ru	𐤕𐤏𐤏
beast {appeared}	che·vah	𐤏𐤏𐤕
another	a·cho·ree	𐤀𐤏𐤏
which	tin·ya·nah	𐤏𐤏𐤕
looked like	da·me·yah	𐤏𐤏𐤕
a bear	le·dov	𐤕𐤏
of its sides	ve·lis·tar	𐤕𐤏𐤕
on one	chad	𐤏
It was raised up	ho·qi·mat	𐤏𐤏𐤕
and it had three	u·te·lat	𐤀𐤏𐤏
ribs	il·een	𐤏𐤏𐤕
in its mouth	be·phum·mah	𐤏𐤏𐤕
between	ben	𐤏

Daniel 7:5

its teeth	shin·nay·yah	𐤱𐤍𐤏𐤍
So	ve·khen	𐤕𐤍𐤏
it was told	a·me·reen	𐤀𐤌𐤏𐤍𐤏
	lah	𐤋
' Get up	qu·mee	𐤒𐤏𐤌𐤏
[and] gorge yourself	a·khu·lee	𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤌𐤏
on flesh	be·sar	𐤁𐤏𐤍
!'	sag·gee	𐤱𐤏𐤍𐤏
Next	ba·tar	𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤏
	de·nah	𐤃𐤍𐤏
watched	cha·zeh	𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤏
as I	ha·vet	𐤏𐤏𐤕
appeared	va·a·ru	𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤏
another beast	a·cho·ree	𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤏
It was like a leopard	kin·mar	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏
it had	ve·lah	𐤕𐤏𐤌
wings	gap·peen	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
four	ar·ba	𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤏
like those of	dee	𐤃𐤏
a bird	o·wph	𐤀𐤕𐤏
and on	al	𐤀𐤋
its back	gab·bay·yah	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
had four	ve·ar·be·ah	𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
heads	re·sheen	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
The beast also	le·che·ve·ta	𐤋𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
authority to rule	ve·sha·le·tan	𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
and it was given	ye·heev	𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤏

Daniel 7:6

	lah	𐤋
After	ba-tar	𐤁𐤕𐤕
this	de-nah	𐤃𐤍
watched	cha-zeh	𐤃𐤀𐤆
as I	ha-vet	𐤇𐤕
in my vision	be-chez-ve	𐤁𐤀𐤃𐤆𐤕
in the night	le-le-ya	𐤋𐤋𐤀
suddenly	va-a-ru	𐤕𐤀𐤕
beast {appeared}	che-vah	𐤃𐤕
a fourth	re-vī-ʿa-yah	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤃𐤀
[and it was] terrifying	de-chee-lah	𐤃𐤀𐤃𐤀
—		
dreadful	ve-e-me-ta-nee	𐤕𐤀𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕
strong —	ve-taq-qee-pha	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
and extremely	yat-tee-ra	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
teeth	ve-shin-na-yin	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
	dee	𐤃
iron	phar-zel	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
with	lah	𐤋
large	rav-re-van	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
It devoured	a-khe-lah	𐤃𐤕𐤀
and crushed	u-mad-de-qah	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
whatever was left	u-she-a-ra	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
underfoot	be-rag-lay-yah	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
then it trampled	ra-phe-sah	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
	ve-hee	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
It was different	me-shan-ne-yah	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
from	min	𐤕𐤀

all	kal	𐤀𐤋
the beasts	che·va·ta	𐤇𐤃𐤅𐤀𐤕
	dee	𐤃
before it	qa·da·mayh	𐤒𐤀𐤃𐤁𐤌
horns	ve·qar·na·yin	𐤅𐤒𐤀𐤒𐤏𐤍
and it had ten	a·sar	𐤀𐤑𐤏
	lah	𐤋
contemplating	mis·tak·kal	𐤌𐤑𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕
While I was	ha·vet	𐤇𐤅𐤃
the horns	be·qar·nay·ya	𐤁𐤅𐤒𐤀𐤒𐤏𐤍
	va·a·lu	𐤅𐤀𐤁𐤌
horn	qe·ren	𐤒𐤀𐤒
suddenly another	a·cho·ree	𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤓
a little one	ze·e·rah	𐤅𐤀𐤀𐤒
came up	sil·qat	𐤑𐤀𐤕
among them	bē·nē·hon	𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤅𐤏𐤍
and three	u·te·lat	𐤅𐤕𐤀𐤕
of	min	𐤌𐤍
horns	qar·nay·ya	𐤒𐤀𐤒𐤏𐤍
the first	qad·ma·ya·ta	𐤒𐤀𐤃𐤁𐤌
were uprooted	'et·'a·qa·ru	𐤅𐤀𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕
before	min	𐤌𐤍
it	qo·da·may·yah	𐤒𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤌
	va·a·lu	𐤅𐤀𐤁𐤌
had eyes	ay·neen	𐤀𐤅𐤏𐤍
like those	ke·ay·ne	𐤕𐤀𐤅𐤏𐤍
of a man	a·na·sha	𐤀𐤎𐤑



horn	be-qar-na	ܒܝܩܪܢܐ
This	da	ܕܐ
and a mouth	u-phum	ܡܘܦܗ
that spoke	me-mal-lil	ܡܡܠܠܝܠ
words of arrogance	rav-re-van	ܪܒܪܝܒܝܢ
to watch	cha-zeh	ܚܝܙܝܗ
I continued	ha-vet	ܚܘܒܝܬ
As	ad	ܐܕ
	dee	ܕܐ
thrones	kha-re-sa-van	ܚܝܪܝܫܝܢ
were set in place	re-mee	ܚܝܡܝܢ
and the Ancient	ve-at-teeq	ܘܘܬܝܩܝܢ
of Days	yo-w-meen	ܝܘܡܝܢ
took His seat	ye-tiv	ܝܬܝܒ
His clothing	le-vu-sheh	ܠܘܫܝܗ
as snow	kit-lag	ܟܝܬܠܗ
was white	chiw-var	ܚܝܘܘܪ
and the hair	u-se-ar	ܘܫܝܪ
of His head	re-sheh	ܪܝܫܝܗ
wool	ka-a-mar	ܟܝܡܘܫ
was like pure	ne-qe	ܢܝܩܐ
His throne	ka-re-se-yeh	ܟܝܪܝܫܝܗ
was flaming	she-vee-veen	ܫܝܘܒܝܒܝܢ
	dee	ܕܐ
with fire	nur	ܢܘܪ
and its wheels	gal-gil-lo-w-hee	ܕܘܪܝܗ
	nur	ܢܘܪ

were all ablaze	da-liq	𐤃𐤋𐤒
A river	ne-har	𐤍𐤁𐤏
of	dee	𐤃
fire	nur	𐤍𐤏𐤓
was flowing	na-ged	𐤍𐤁𐤂
coming out	ve-na-pheq	𐤃𐤃𐤍𐤏𐤕
from	min	𐤍
His presence	qo-da-mo-w-hee	𐤒𐤓𐤏𐤃𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤃
Thousands	e-leph	𐤃𐤋𐤕
upon thousands	'al-phīm	𐤏𐤋𐤃𐤋𐤕
attended Him	ye-sham-me-shun-neh	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤍𐤏
and myriads	ve-rib-bo	𐤃𐤃𐤓𐤏
upon myriads	rib-be-van	𐤓𐤏𐤃𐤏
before Him	qa-da-mo-w-hee	𐤒𐤓𐤏𐤃𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤃
stood	ye-qu-mun	𐤏𐤓𐤒𐤍𐤏𐤕
The court	dee-na	𐤃𐤏𐤏
was convened	ye-tiv	𐤃𐤕
and the books	ve-siph-reen	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤓𐤏
were opened	pe-tee-chu	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤃
watching	cha-zeh	𐤃𐤏𐤏𐤏
I kept	ha-vet	𐤁𐤏𐤕
Then	be-da-yin	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤃
because of	min	𐤍
-	qal	𐤒
words	mil-lay-ya	𐤍𐤋𐤏𐤕
the arrogant	rav-re-va-ta	𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
	dee	𐤃

Daniel 7:10

Daniel 7:11

the horn	qar-na	𐤒𐤓𐤂-𐤍
was speaking	me-mal-le-lah	𐤌𐤍𐤌𐤌𐤌𐤍
I continued to watch	cha-zeh	𐤒𐤍𐤏𐤍
	ha-vet	𐤇𐤍𐤕𐤕
As	ad	𐤀𐤁
	dee	𐤁𐤀
was slain	qe-tee-lat	𐤒𐤍𐤏-𐤕𐤀-𐤌𐤀
the beast	che-ve-ta	𐤒𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤀-𐤕𐤀
was destroyed	ve-hu-vad	𐤕𐤕-𐤇𐤕-𐤕𐤕
and its body	gish-mah	𐤇𐤍𐤍𐤕𐤕
and thrown into	vee-hee-vat	𐤕𐤕-𐤇𐤕-𐤕𐤕
the blazing	lee-qe-dat	𐤌𐤀-𐤒𐤀-𐤁𐤀
fire	esh-sha	𐤀𐤍𐤍
As for the rest	u-she-ar	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
of the beasts	che-va-ta	𐤒𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤀-𐤕𐤀
was removed	he-dee	𐤇𐤕-𐤁𐤀
their dominion	sha-le-ta-ne-ho-wn	𐤍𐤕𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤀-𐤕𐤀-𐤕𐤀-𐤕𐤀
an extension	ve-ar-khah	𐤕𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤀-𐤕𐤕
of life	ve-chay-yeen	𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤕
but they were granted	ye-hee-vat	𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤕
	le-ho-wn	𐤌𐤀-𐤕𐤀-𐤕𐤀
for	ad	𐤀𐤁
a season	ze-man	𐤕𐤕𐤕
and a time	ve-id-dan	𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤀-𐤕𐤕
to watch	cha-zeh	𐤒𐤍𐤏𐤍
I continued	ha-vet	𐤇𐤍𐤕𐤕
In my vision	be-chez-ve	𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤕-𐤕𐤕

Daniel 7:12

Daniel 7:13

in the night	le-le-ya	לַיְלָה
and I saw	va-a-ru	וַיֵּרְאֵנִי
with	im	מִיָּמִי
the clouds	a-na-ne	עַנְנֵי
of heaven	she-may-ya	שָׁמַיִם
One like the Son	ke-var	כְּבָר
of Man	e-nash	אִישׁ
coming	a-teh	בָּא
	ha-vah	בָּא
	ve-ad	בָּא
the Ancient	at-teeq	עִתִּיק
of Days	yo-w-may-ya	יָמֵי
He approached	me-tah	בָּרָח
into His presence	u-qe-da-mo-w-hee	בְּרִצְפוֹתָיו
and was led	haq-re-vu-hee	בְּרִצְפוֹתָיו
And	ve-leh	בָּרָח
He was given	ye-heev	בְּרִצְפוֹתָיו
dominion	sha-le-tan	מְלָכּוּת
glory	vee-qar	כְּבוֹד
and kingship	u-mal-khu	מְלָכּוּת
of every	ve-khol	כָּל
that the people	am-may-ya	עַמֵּי
nation	u-may-ya	עַמֵּי
and language	ve-lish-sha-nay-ya	לְשׁוֹנֵי
Him	leh	לְשׁוֹנֵי
should serve	yiph-le-chun	יִשְׁבְּעוּ
His dominion	sha-le-ta-neh	מְלָכּוּת

Daniel 7:14

dominion	sha-le-tan	𐤑𐤏𐤔𐤕
is an everlasting	a-lam	𐤀𐤌𐤌
that	dee	𐤃
will not	la	𐤌
pass away	ye-deh	𐤃𐤀𐤂
and His kingdom is one	u-mal-khu-teh	𐤀𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
that	dee	𐤃
will never	la	𐤌
be destroyed	tit-chab-bal	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤕
was grieved	et-ke-ree-yat	𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤓𐤕𐤕
my spirit	ru-chee	𐤓𐤕𐤕
I	a-nah	𐤀𐤎
Daniel	da-nee-yel	𐤃𐤀𐤎𐤀
in	be-go-w	𐤁𐤂𐤕
	nid-neh	𐤎𐤀
and the visions	ve-chez-ve	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
in my mind	re-shee	𐤓𐤕𐤕
alarmed me	ye-va-ha-lun-na-nee	𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
I approached	qir-vet	𐤕𐤓𐤕
	al	𐤀
one	chad	𐤕𐤕
of	min	𐤎
those who were standing there	qa-a-may-ya	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
the true meaning	ve-yats-tsee-va	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and I asked	ev-e	𐤀𐤕𐤕
him	min-neh	𐤎𐤀
of	al	𐤀

Daniel 7:15

Daniel 7:16

all	kal	𐤒𐤍
this	de·nah	𐤃𐤍𐤁
So he told	va·a·mar	𐤅𐤁𐤀𐤌𐤓
me	lee	𐤌
the interpretation	u·phe·shar	𐤅𐤍𐤑𐤃
of these things :	mil·lay·ya	𐤌𐤏𐤀𐤕
-	ye·ho·wd·in·na·nee	𐤅𐤏𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤎𐤏𐤓
‘ These	il·len	𐤏𐤌
beasts	che·va·ta	𐤃𐤅𐤁𐤏
great	rav·re·va·ta	𐤓𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤁𐤏
-	dee	𐤃
are	in·neen	𐤏𐤎
four	ar·ba	𐤀𐤓𐤁
four	ar·be·ah	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀
kings	mal·kheen	𐤌𐤏𐤍𐤏
[who] will arise	ye·qu·mun	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤍𐤏
from	min	𐤌
the earth	ar·a	𐤀𐤓
will receive	vee·qab·be·lun	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤅𐤌
the kingdom	mal·khu·ta	𐤌𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤏
But the saints	qad·dee·she	𐤓𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤅
of the Most High	el·yo·w·neen	𐤏𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤓
and possess	ve·yach·se·nun	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤓𐤏𐤓
it	mal·khu·ta	𐤌𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤏
forever	ad	𐤀
—	a·le·ma	𐤀𐤌𐤅
yes, forever	ve·ad	𐤅𐤀

Daniel 7:17

Daniel 7:18

	a-lam	מלך
and ever'	a-le-may-ya	לעלמיה
Then	e-da-yin	ביום
I wanted	tse-veet	לדעת
to know the true meaning	le-yats-tsa-va	לדעתו
of	al	ה
beast	che-ve-ta	בהמות
the fourth	re-vee-a-ye-ta	הרביעית
which	dee	היא
was	ha-vat	היא
different	sha-ne-yah	היא
from	min	הם
all the [others] —	kal-le-hon	היא
terrifying —	de-chee-lah	היא
extremely	yat-tee-rah	היא
teeth	shin-nay-yah	היא
	dee	היא
with iron	phar-zel	היא
claws	ve-tiph-rayh	היא
	dee	היא
and bronze	ne-chash	היא
devouring	a-khe-lah	היא
and crushing	mad-da-qah	היא
whatever was left	u-she-a-ra	היא
underfoot	be-rag-layh	היא
then trampling	ra-phe-sah	היא
I also wanted to know about	ve-al	היא

horns	qar·nay·ya	קַרְנַיָּא
the ten	a·sar	אַסַּר
horn that	dee	דֵּי
on its head	ve·re·shah	וַעֲרֵשָׁהּ
and the other	ve·a·cho·ree	וְאַחֵרֵי
	dee	דֵּי
came up	sil·qat	סִילְקַת
fell —	u·ne·pha·lu	וַנְּפֹלֻ
	min	מִן
before which	qo·da·may·yah	קֹדָמַיָּהּ
three of them	te·lat	תְּלַת
the horn	ve·qar·na	וַעֲקַרְנָא
-	dik·ken	דִּיקְקֵן
with eyes	ve·ay·neen	וְעֵינָיִם
and with	lah	לָהּ
a mouth	ve·phum	וַעֲפֹמָא
that spoke	me·mal·lil	מַעֲמַלְלִיל
words of arrogance	rav·re·van	רַב־רֵבָנִין
whose appearance	ve·chez·vah	וַעֲחֵזְוָהּ
[was]		
-	rav	רַב־
more imposing than	min	מִן
the others	chav·ra·tah	חַבְרֵיתָהּ
watched	cha·zeh	חֵזְוָהּ
As I	ha·vet	חֵזְוָהּ
horn	ve·qar·na	וַעֲקַרְנָא
this	dik·ken	דִּיקְקֵן
was waging	a·ve·dah	אַוְעָדָהּ



war	qe·rav	𐤒𐤍𐤁
against	im	𐤇𐤄
the saints	qad·dee·sheen	𐤒𐤀𐤁𐤀𐤃𐤍
and prevailing	ve·ya·khe·lah	𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤊𐤀𐤋
against them	le·ho·wn	𐤋𐤁𐤀𐤗𐤍
until	ad	𐤀𐤁
	dee	𐤁𐤀
arrived	a·tah	𐤀𐤐𐤁
the Ancient	at·teeq	𐤀𐤐𐤀𐤓𐤒
of Days	yo·w·may·ya	𐤃𐤀𐤗𐤃𐤓𐤃
judgment	ve·dee·na	𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤁𐤀
and pronounced	ye·hiv	𐤃𐤀𐤁
in favor of the saints	le·qad·dee·she	𐤋𐤀𐤒𐤀𐤁𐤀𐤃𐤍𐤁
of the Most High	el·yo·w·neen	𐤁𐤀𐤃𐤀𐤗𐤃𐤍𐤁
and the time	ve·zim·na	𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤃𐤓𐤁𐤃
came	me·tah	𐤇𐤐𐤁
the kingdom	u·mal·khu·ta	𐤅𐤐𐤗𐤀𐤓𐤓𐤃
to possess	he·che·si·nu	𐤁𐤀𐤊𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤃
for [them]	qad·dee·sheen	𐤒𐤀𐤁𐤀𐤃𐤍𐤁
This is what	ken	𐤁𐤀
he said :	a·mar	𐤀𐤓𐤁
beast is	che·ve·ta	𐤊𐤀𐤅𐤀𐤐𐤁
' The fourth	re·vee·a·ye·ta	𐤓𐤀𐤅𐤀𐤀𐤃𐤀𐤐𐤁
kingdom	mal·khu	𐤓𐤀𐤗𐤀𐤓
a fourth	re·vī·'a·ya	𐤓𐤀𐤅𐤀𐤀𐤃𐤀𐤐𐤁
that will appear	te·he·ve	𐤐𐤀𐤁𐤀
on the earth	ve·ar·a	𐤅𐤀𐤀𐤓𐤀𐤐

Daniel 7:22

Daniel 7:23

	dee	𐤃
different	tish·ne	𐤕𐤓𐤏
from	min	𐤏𐤓
all	kal	𐤌𐤔
the other kingdoms	mal·khe·va·ta	𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤕
and it will devour	ve·te·khul	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
the whole	kal	𐤌𐤔
earth	ar·a	𐤀𐤓𐤀
trample it down	u·te·du·shin·nah	𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and crush it	ve·tad·de·qin·nah	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
horns	ve·qar·nay·ya	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
And the ten	a·sar	𐤀𐤔𐤓
from	min·nah	𐤏𐤓
this kingdom	mal·khu·tah	𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
[are] ten	as·rah	𐤀𐤔𐤓𐤕
kings	mal·kheen	𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
who will rise	ye·qu·mun	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
another [king]	ve·a·cho·ran	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
will rise	ye·qum	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
After them	a·cha·re·ho·wn	𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
-	ve·hu	𐤕𐤕𐤕
different	yish·ne	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
from	min	𐤏𐤓
the earlier [ones]	qad·ma·ye	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
three	u·te·la·tah	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
kings	mal·kheen	𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and subdue	ye·hash·pil	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

Daniel 7:24

	u·mil·leen	𐤅𐤌𐤋𐤀𐤍	
against	le·tsad	𐤋𐤔𐤀𐤃	
the Most High	'il·la·ya	𐤀𐤋𐤋𐤁𐤃	
He will speak out	ye·mal·lil	𐤃𐤌𐤋𐤋	
the saints	u·le·qad·dee·she	𐤅𐤋𐤊𐤁𐤀𐤃𐤀	
of the Most High	el·yo·w·neen	𐤀𐤋𐤃𐤋𐤁𐤃	
and oppress	ye·val·le	𐤃𐤅𐤋𐤀	
intending	ve·yis·bar	𐤅𐤃𐤓𐤁𐤃	
to change	le·hash·na·yah	𐤋𐤔𐤀𐤃𐤀𐤏𐤃	
the appointed times	zim·neen	𐤃𐤓𐤍𐤀𐤍	
and laws	ve·dat	𐤅𐤃𐤀	
and [the saints] will be given	ve·yit·ya·ha·vun	𐤅𐤃𐤃𐤓𐤁𐤃𐤀𐤏𐤃	
into his hand	bee·deh	𐤁𐤀𐤃𐤀	
for	ad	𐤀	
a time	id·dan	𐤀	
and times	ve·id·da·neen	𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤃𐤀𐤍	
and half	u·phe·lag	𐤅𐤃𐤀	
a time	id·dan	𐤀	
But the court	ve·dee·na	𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤃	
will convene	yit·tiv	𐤃𐤓𐤁𐤃	
and his dominion	ve·sha·le·ta·neh	𐤅𐤃𐤔𐤀𐤋𐤀𐤏𐤃	
will be taken away	ye·ha·do·wn	𐤃𐤔𐤀𐤃𐤀𐤏𐤃	
and completely destroyed	le·hash·ma·dah	𐤋𐤔𐤀𐤃𐤀𐤏𐤃	
	u·le·ho·w·va·dah	𐤅𐤃𐤋𐤀𐤏𐤃𐤅𐤃𐤀	
forever	ad	𐤀	
	so·w·pha	𐤔𐤀𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤃	

Then the sovereignty

u·mal·khu·tah

𐤎𐤌𐤊𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

Daniel 7:27

dominion

ve·sha·le·ta·na

𐤕𐤔𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

and greatness

u·re·vu·ta

𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

of

dee

𐤕

the kingdoms

mal·khe·vat

𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

under

te·cho·wt

𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

all

kal

𐤕

of heaven

she·may·ya

𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

will be given

ye·hee·vat

𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

to the people

le·am

𐤌𐤕

the saints

qad·dee·she

𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

of the Most High

el·yo·w·neen

𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

His kingdom

mal·khu·teh

𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

kingdom

mal·khut

𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

will be an everlasting

a·lam

𐤌𐤕

and all

ve·khol

𐤕

rulers

sha·le·ta·nay·ya

𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

Him'

leh

𐤕

will serve

yiph·le·chun

𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

and obey

ve·yish·tam·me·un

𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕

-

ad

𐤕

Daniel 7:28

Thus

kah

𐤕

ends

so·w·pha

𐤕𐤕𐤕

dee

𐤕

the matter

mil·le·ta

𐤕𐤕𐤕

As for me

a·nah

𐤕

Daniel

da·nee·yel

𐤕𐤕𐤕

greatly	sag·gee	ጸጋጌሠ
my thoughts	ra·yo·w·nay	ጸኅሃጋግ
troubled me	ye·va·ha·lun·na·nee	ጸኅሃጋግጸጋጋ
and my face	ve·zee·vay	ጸኅጋጋጋ
turned pale	yish·tan·no·wn	ኅሃጋጋጋ
	a·lay	ጸጋጋ
the matter	u·mil·le·ta	ጸጋጋጋጋ
to myself "	be·lib·bee	ጸጋጋጋ
But I kept	nit·ret	ጸጋጋጋ
year	bish·nat	ጸጋጋጋ
In the third	sha·lo·wosh	ሠሃጋጋ
of the reign	le·mal·khut	ጸጋጋጋጋጋ
Belshazzar	be·le·shats·tsar	ጸጋጋጋጋጋጋ
of King	ham·me·lekh	ሠጋጋጋጋ
a vision	cha·zo·wn	ኅሃጋጋጋ
appeared	nir·ah	ጸጋጋጋጋ
to me	e·lay	ጸጋጋጋ
	a·nee	ጸጋጋጋ
Daniel	da·nee·yel	ጸጋጋጋጋ
subsequent	a·cha·re	ጸጋጋጋጋጋ
to the one that had	han·nir·ah	ጸጋጋጋጋጋ
appeared		
to me	e·lay	ጸጋጋጋ
earlier	bat·te·chil·lah	ጸጋጋጋጋጋ
I saw	va·er·eh	ጸጋጋጋጋጋ
And in the vision	be·cha·zo·wn	ኅሃጋጋጋጋ
	vay·hee	ጸጋጋጋጋ
	bir·o·tee	ጸጋጋጋጋጋ

Daniel 8:1

Daniel 8:2

myself	va·a·nee	וַאֲנִי
of Susa	be·shu·shan	בְּשׁוּשַׁן
in the citadel	hab·bee·rah	בְּבֵית־הַמִּצְדָּה
-	a·sher	אֲשֶׁר
of Elam	be·e·lam	בְּעֵלָם
in the province	ham·me·dee·nah	בְּחַמְמַדְיָה
I saw	va·er·eh	וַאֲרָא
in the vision	be·cha·zo·wn	בְּיַחְזוֹן
that I	va·a·nee	וַאֲנִי
was	ha·yee·tee	הַיְיָתִי
beside	al	אֵל
Canal	u·val	אֲוַל
the Ulai	u·lay	אֲלַי
Then I lifted up	va·es·sa	וַאֲנִי־שָׂאתִי
my eyes	e·nay	עֵינָי
and saw	va·er·eh	וַאֲרָא
-	ve·hin·neh	וְהִנֵּה
a ram	a·yil	אַיִל
-	e·chad	אֶחָד
standing	o·med	אֹמֵד
beside	liph·ne	לִפְנֵי
the canal	ha·u·val	הַאֲוַל
with	ve·lo	וְעִלָּו
two horns	qe·ra·na·yim	קַרְנֵי־שְׁנַיִם
The horns	ve·haq·qe·ra·na·yim	וְהַקְּרָנִים־שְׁנַיִם
were long	ge·vo·ho·wt	גְּבוּחֹת
but one	ve·ha·a·chat	וְהָאֶחָד

Daniel 8:3

was longer	ge-vo-hah	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
than	min	ꠘꠘ
the other	hash-she-neet	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
and the longer	ve-hag-ge-vo-hah	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
one grew up	o-lah	ꠘꠘꠘ
later	ba-a-cha-ro-nah	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
I saw	ra-ee-tee	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
-	et	ꠘꠘ
the ram	ha-a-yil	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
charging	me-nag-ge-ach	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
toward the west	yam-mah	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
and the north	ve-tsa-pho-w-nah	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
and the south	va-neg-bah	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
No	ve-khal	ꠘꠘꠘꠘ
animal	chay-yo-wt	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
	lo	ꠘꠘ
could stand	ya-am-du	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
against him	le-pha-naw	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
and there was no	ve-en	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
deliverance	mats-tseel	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
from his power	mee-ya-do	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
He did	ve-a-sah	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
as he pleased	khir-tso-no	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
and became great	ve-hig-deel	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
As I	va-a-nee	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
was	ha-yee-tee	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ
contemplating all this	me-veen	ꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘꠘ

Daniel 8:4

Daniel 8:5

suddenly	ve·hin·neh	וֵהִינְהִי
a goat	tse·pheer	צִפְיָא
	ha·iz·zeem	מֵהַיְזֵעִים
came	ba	בָּא
out of	min	מִן
the west	ham·ma·a·rav	מִן־מַמְרָב
crossing	al	עַל
the surface	pe·ne	פְּנֵי
of the entire	khal	כָּל
earth	ha·a·rets	הָאָרֶץ
without	ve·en	וְעַל־
touching	no·w·ge·a	עַל־בְּלִי־
the ground	ba·a·rets	הָאָרֶץ
-	ve·hats·tsa·pheer	וְהִצְטִיפְיָא
horn	qe·ren	קֶרֶן
with a prominent	cha·zut	צִיָּבִי
between	ben	בֵּין
his eyes	e·naw	עֵינָיו
He came	vay·ya·vo	וַיָּבֹא
toward	ad	עָד
ram	ha·a·yil	הָאֵילָן
	ba·al	עַל־
the two-horned	haq·qe·ra·na·yim	מֵהַשְּׁנֵי־קַרְנָיו
-	a·sher	אֲשֶׁר
I had seen	ra·ee·tee	רָאִיתִי
standing	o·med	עֹמֵד
beside	liph·ne	לְפָנָיו



the canal	ha·u·val	חַבְּלוֹ
and rushed	vay·ya·rats	וַיִּרְדָּף
at him	e·law	אֵלָיו
with furious	ba·cha·mat	בְּחַמְאָתוֹ
power	ko·cho	כֹּחֵוּ
I saw him	u·re·ee·tee	וַיֵּרְאֵהוּ
approach	mag·gee·a	מִגְעָא
	e·tsel	עֵצֵל
the ram	ha·a·yil	הַאֵיִל
in a rage	vay·yit·mar·mar	וַיִּתְמַרְמַר
against him	e·law	אֵלָיו
and he struck	vay·yakh	וַיִּכֶּה
-	et	אֵת
the ram	ha·a·yil	הַאֵיִל
and shattered	vay·shab·ber	וַיִּשְׁבַּר
-	et	אֵת
his two	she·te	שְׁתֵּי
horns	qe·ra·naw	קַרְנָיו
	ve·lo	וְלֹ
was	ha·yah	הָיָה
powerless	kho·ach	כֹּחֵוּ
The ram	ba·a·yil	בַּאֵיִל
to stand	la·a·mod	לְאִמּוֹ
against him	le·pha·naw	לְפָנָיו
and the goat threw him	vay·yash·lee·khe·hu	וַיִּשְׁלַחֵהוּ
to the ground	ar·tsah	אֶרֶץ
and trampled him	vay·yir·me·se·hu	וַיִּדְבֹּקֵהוּ

Daniel 8:7

no one	ve-lo	𐤅𐤋
[and]	ha-yah	𐤇𐤀𐤛
could deliver	mats-tseel	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
the ram	la-a-yil	𐤋𐤀𐤁𐤋
from his power	mee-ya-do	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
Thus the goat	u-tse-pheer	𐤅𐤀𐤛𐤌
	ha-iz-zeem	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
great	hig-deel	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
became	ad	𐤀𐤃
very	me-od	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
but at the height of his power	u-khe-a-tse-mo	𐤅𐤀𐤛𐤌
was broken off	nish-be-rah	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
horn	haq-qe-ren	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
his large	hag-ge-do-w-lah	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
horns came up	vat-ta-a-le-nah	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
prominent	cha-zut	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
and four	ar-ba	𐤀𐤃𐤁𐤀
in its place	tach-te-ha	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
pointing toward the four	le-ar-ba	𐤋𐤀𐤁𐤀
winds	ru-cho-wt	𐤋𐤀𐤁𐤀
of heaven	hash-sha-ma-yim	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
From	u-min	𐤅𐤀𐤛𐤌
one	ha-a-chat	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
of [these horns]	me-hem	𐤇𐤀𐤛𐤌
emerged	ya-tsa	𐤅𐤀𐤛𐤌
horn	qe-ren	𐤋𐤀𐤁𐤀
a	a-chat	𐤀𐤃𐤁𐤀

Daniel 8:8

Daniel 8:9

little	mits-tse-ee-rah	מִיטְצֵעֵי־רָח	
and grew	vat-tig-dal	וַתִּגְדַּל	
extensively	ye-ter	יָתֵר	
toward	el	עַל	
the south	han-ne-gev	חַבְלֵי־נֶגֶב	
and toward	ve-el	וְעַל	
and the east	ham-miz-rach	חַמְצֵי־רָח	
	ve-el	וְעַל	
the Beautiful Land	hats-tse-vee	חַטְצֵעֵי	
It grew as high	vat-tig-dal	וַתִּגְדַּל	Daniel 8:10
as	ad	אֶדְוָה	
the host	tse-va	צֵבָא	
of heaven	hash-sha-ma-yim	מַשְׁמַיִם	
and it cast down	vat-tap-pel	וַתִּפֹּל	
to the earth	ar-tsah	אֶרֶץ־צָהָר	
some of	min	מִיָּמִין	
the host	hats-tsa-va	חַטְצֵבָא	
and [some]	u-min	וּמִיָּמִין	
of the stars	hak-ko-w-kha-veem	מַחְכּוֹו־כַּחֲוֵי־שָׁמַיִם	
and trampled them	vat-tir-me-sem	וַתִּטְּמָאֵם	
even to	ve-ad	עַד־עַיִן	Daniel 8:11
the Prince	sar	שָׂר	
of the host	hats-tsa-va	חַטְצֵבָא	
It magnified itself	hig-deel	וַתִּגְדַּל	
	u-mim-men-nu	וּמִיָּמִין	
it removed	hē-rīm	מִיָּמִין	
His daily sacrifice	hat-ta-meed	חַטְאֵי־מִזְבֵּחַ	

and overthrew	ve-hush-lakh	וַשׁוּשׁ־לַחַךְ	
the place	me-kho·wn	מִיְּשׁוּבֵי	
of His sanctuary	miq·da·sho	מִמִּקְדָּשׁוֹ	
the host	ve-tsa·va	וְצָבָא	Daniel 8:12
were given over [to the horn]	tin·na·ten	תִּנְנָתֵן	
-	al	עַל	
[and] the daily sacrifice	hat·ta·meed	הַתְּמִידִית	
And in the rebellion	be·pha·sha	בְּפַשְׁא	
and it flung	ve-tash·lekh	וַתִּשְׁלַח	
truth	e·met	אֱמֶת	
to the ground	ar·tsah	אֶרֶץ	
in whatever it did	ve·a·se·tah	וְעָשָׂה	
and prospered	ve-hits·lee·chah	וַתִּשְׁפֹּר	
Then I heard	va·esh·me·ah	וַאֲשִׁמְעֵה	Daniel 8:13
a	e·chad	אֶחָד	
holy one	qa·do·wosh	קָדוֹשׁ	
speaking	me·dab·ber	מְדַבֵּר	
one said	vay·yo·mer	וַיֹּאמֶר	
and another	e·chad	אֶחָד	
holy	qa·do·wosh	קָדוֹשׁ	
	lap·pal·mo·w·nee	לַפְּלִמּוֹנֵי	
to [him]	ham·dab·ber	הַמְדַבֵּר	
“ How	ad	עַד	
long [until the fulfillment of]	ma·tay	מָתַי	
the vision	he·cha·zo·wn	הַיְּחִזֵּא	
of the daily sacrifice	hat·ta·meed	הַתְּמִידִית	

the rebellion	ve-hap-pe-sha	⓪Ⓦ⓪ⓂⓂⓂ
that causes desolation	sho-mem	ⓂⓂⓂⓌ
and the surrender	tet	ⓉⓉ
of the sanctuary	ve-qo-desh	ⓌⓂ⓪ⓂⓂ
and of the host	ve-tsa-va	ⓂⓉ⓪ⓂⓌ
to be trampled ? ”	mir-mas	ⓂⓂⓂⓂ
He said	vay-yo-mer	ⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂ
to me	e-lay	ⓂⓂⓂ
“ It will take	ad	ⓂⓂ
evenings	e-rev	ⓂⓂⓂ
and mornings	bo-quer	ⓂⓂⓂ
2300	al-pa-yim	ⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂ
	u-she-losh	ⓌⓌⓌⓌ
	me-o-wt	ⓂⓂⓂⓂ
will be properly restored ”	ve-nits-daq	ⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂ
then the sanctuary	qo-desh	ⓌⓌⓌ
While	vay-hee	ⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂ
was watching	bir-o-tee	ⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂ
I	a-nee	ⓂⓂ
Daniel	da-nee-yel	ⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂ
-	et	ⓂⓂ
the vision	he-cha-zo-wn	ⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂ
and trying to	va-a-vaq-shah	ⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂ
understand it	vee-nah	ⓂⓂⓂⓂ
there	ve-hin-neh	ⓂⓂⓂⓂ
stood	o-med	ⓂⓂⓂ
before me	le-neg-dee	ⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂ

Daniel 8:14

Daniel 8:15

one having the appearance of a man	ke-mar-eh ga-ver	𐤊𐤍𐤓𐤀𐤇𐤆 𐤂𐤏𐤂	
And I heard the voice of a man from between [the banks of] the Ulai :	va-esh-ma qo-wl a-dam ben u-lay	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤂 𐤑𐤕𐤔 𐤀𐤃𐤌 𐤁𐤍	Daniel 8:16
calling	vay-yiq-ra vay-yo-mar	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤂 𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤂	
“ Gabriel explain to this man ”	gav-ree-el ha-ven le-hal-laz	𐤂𐤏𐤂 𐤁𐤓𐤕 𐤋𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤂	
-	et	𐤀	
the vision	ham-mar-eh	𐤁𐤓𐤕	
As he came near to where I stood	vay-ya-vo e-tsel a-me-dee u-ve-vo-o	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤂 𐤀𐤕𐤔 𐤀𐤌𐤀𐤃𐤀 𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤂	Daniel 8:17
I was terrified and fell facedown	niv-at-tee va-ep-pe-lah al pa-nay	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤂 𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤂 𐤀𐤌 𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤂	
he said to me	vay-yo-mer e-lay	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤂 𐤀𐤌	
“ understand “ Son of man ”	ha-ven ben a-dam	𐤁𐤓𐤕 𐤁𐤍 𐤀𐤃𐤌	

that	kee	כש	
concerns the time	le-et	לע	
of the end "	gets	אנה	
the vision	he·cha·zo·wn	הצוה	
While he was speaking	u·ve·dab·be·ro	ובדברו	Daniel 8:18
with me	im·mee	איתי	
I fell into a deep sleep	nir·dam·tee	נרדמתי	
with	al	ל	
my face	pa·nay	פני	
to the ground	a·re·tsah	ארצה	
Then he touched	vay·yig·ga	ויגע	
me	bee	ב	
helped me to my feet	vay·ya·a·mee·de·nee	וישאני על רגלי	
	al	ל	
	a·me·dee	אמתי	
and said	vay·yo·mer	ויאמר	Daniel 8:19
" Behold	hin·nee	הנה	
I will make known to you	mo·w·dee·a·kha	אודיעך	
-	et	ת	
what	a·sher	אשר	
will happen	yih·yeh	יהיה	
in the latter time	be·a·cha·reet	באחרית	
of wrath	haz·za·am	אמ	
because	kee	כש	
it concerns the appointed time	le·mo·w·ed	למועד	
of the end	gets	אנה	

ram	ha-a-yil	𐤇𐤓𐤁	Daniel 8:20
that	a-sher	𐤀𐤑𐤕	
you saw	ra-ee-ta	𐤓𐤁𐤀	
	ba-al	𐤁𐤀𐤁	
The two-horned	haq-qe-ra-na-yim	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤁	
represents the kings	mal-khe	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤀	
of Media	ma-day	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤀	
and Persia	u-pha-ras	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀	
goat	ve-hats-tsa-pheer	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤁	Daniel 8:21
The shaggy	has-sa-eer	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤀	
represents the king	me-lekh	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤀	
of Greece	ya-van	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀	
horn	ve-haq-qe-ren	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤁	
and the large	hag-ge-do-w-lah	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤁	
-	a-sher	𐤀𐤓𐤁	
between	ben	𐤁𐤀𐤁	
his eyes	e-naw	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀	
is	hu	𐤇𐤓𐤁	
king	ham-me-lekh	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤀	
the first	ha-ri-sho-wn	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤀	
the broken [one]	ve-han-nish-be-ret	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤁	Daniel 8:22
that will rise	vat-ta-a-mo-de-nah	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤁	
The four [horns]	ar-ba	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀	
that replaced	tach-te-ha	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀	
represent four	ar-ba	𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀	
kingdoms	mal-khu-yo-wt	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤀	
from that nation	mig-go-w	𐤇𐤓𐤁𐤀	



	ya·a·mo·de·nah	𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤍𐤅	
but will not have	ve·lo	𐤅𐤌	
the same power	ve·kho·cho	𐤅𐤕𐤍𐤁	
In the latter part	u·ve·a·cha·reet	𐤅𐤂𐤅𐤁𐤕𐤅	Daniel 8:23
of their reign	mal·khu·tam	𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤓	
has reached its full measure	ke·ha·tem	𐤕𐤁𐤕𐤓	
when the rebellion	hap·po·she·eem	𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤕𐤅𐤍	
will come to the throne	ya·a·mod	𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤍	
king	me·lekh	𐤌𐤅𐤕	
an insolent	az	𐤀𐤁	
	pa·neem	𐤏𐤁𐤍	
skilled	u·me·veen	𐤅𐤂𐤅𐤍𐤅	
in intrigue	chee·do·wt	𐤕𐤁𐤕𐤅𐤕	
will be great	ve·a·tsam	𐤅𐤁𐤕𐤓	Daniel 8:24
His power	ko·cho	𐤕𐤏𐤕	
will not be his own	ve·lo	𐤅𐤌	
but it	ve·kho·cho	𐤅𐤕𐤍𐤁	
	ve·niph·la·o·wt	𐤅𐤂𐤅𐤏𐤏𐤕	
He will cause terrible destruction	yash·cheet	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	
and succeed	ve·hits·lee·ach	𐤅𐤂𐤅𐤕𐤅𐤕𐤅	
in whatever he does	ve·a·sah	𐤅𐤁𐤕𐤓	
He will destroy	ve·hish·cheet	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	
the mighty men	a·tsu·meem	𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤅𐤍𐤅	
people	ve·am	𐤅𐤁𐤍	
along with the holy	qe·do·sheem	𐤕𐤅𐤕𐤅𐤕𐤅	
Through	ve·al	𐤅𐤁	Daniel 8:25

his craft	sikh·lo	יְשֻׁלָּו
to prosper	ve·hits·lee·ach	וַיִּשְׁפְּרוּ
he will cause deceit	mir·mah	וַיִּמְדֹּם
and by his hand	be·ya·do	וּבְיָדוֹ
and in his own mind	u·vil·va·vo	וּבְלִבּוֹ
he will make himself great	yag·deel	וַיִּגְדֵּל
In a time of peace	u·ve·shal·vah	וּבְשָׁלוֹם
he will destroy	yash·cheet	וַיִּשְׁחַד
many	rab·beem	רַב־בְּעִמּוֹ
against	ve·al	וְעַל
the Prince	sar	שָׂר
of princes	sa·reem	שָׂרִים
and he will even stand	ya·a·mod	וַיִּמְעַמְד
but not	u·ve·e·phes	וְעַל־פְּהַיָּם
by [human] hands	yad	יָד
Yet he will be broken off	yish·sha·ver	וַיִּשְׁחַד
The vision	u·mar·eh	וַיִּבְרָא
of the evenings	ha·e·rev	בְּעֵרֶב
and the mornings	ve·hab·bo·qer	בְּבֹקֶר
that	a·sher	שֶׁ
has been spoken	ne·e·mar	נִמְדָה
is true	e·met	אֱמֶת
	hu	וְהוּא
Now you	ve·at·tah	וְאַתָּה
must seal up	se·tom	וְסָתַם
the vision	he·cha·zo·wn	הַחֹזֶן

	for	kee	כש
	future "	le·ya·meem	למדימדי
it concerns the distant		rab·beem	מדיבב
	I	va·a·nee	באני
	Daniel	da·nee·yel	לדניאל
was exhausted		nih·ye·tee	בתיבתי
and lay ill		ve·ne·che·le·tee	בתיבתי
	for days	ya·meem	מדימדי
Then I got up		va·a·qum	מאבא
and went about		va·e·e·seh	בשבע
-		et	ב
business		me·le·khet	בשבע
the king's		ham·me·lekh	בשבע
I was confounded		va·esh·to·w·mem	מממבשבע
	by	al	ב
the vision		ham·mar·eh	בשבע
it was beyond		ve·en	באני
understanding		me·veen	באני
	year	bish·nat	בשבע
In the first		a·chat	בשבע
of Darius		le·da·re·ya·vesh	בשבע
	son	ben	ב
of Xerxes		a·chash·ve·ro·wosh	בשבע
by descent		miz·ze·ra	בשבע
a Mede		ma·day	בשבע
who		a·sher	בשבע
was made ruler		ha·me·lakh	בשבע

Daniel 8:27

Daniel 9:1

over	al	𐤀𐤋
the kingdom	mal·khut	𐤌𐤕𐤍𐤕
of the Chaldeans —	kas·deem	𐤌𐤕𐤍𐤕
year	bish·nat	𐤁𐤍𐤕
in the first	a·chat	𐤀𐤕𐤕
of his reign	le·ma·le·kho	𐤌𐤌𐤍𐤕
I	a·nee	𐤀𐤎𐤀
Daniel	da·nee·yel	𐤁𐤎𐤀𐤕
understood	bee·no·tee	𐤁𐤎𐤀𐤕
from the sacred books	bas·se·pha·reem	𐤁𐤎𐤀𐤕
-	mis·par	𐤌𐤕𐤍𐤕
-	hash·sha·neem	𐤌𐤕𐤍𐤕
-	a·sher	𐤀𐤕𐤕
-	ha·yah	𐤀𐤕𐤕
according to the word	de·var	𐤁𐤎𐤀𐤕
of the LORD	YHVH	𐤀𐤕𐤕
to	el	𐤀𐤕𐤕
Jeremiah	yir·mi·yah	𐤀𐤕𐤕
the prophet	han·na·vee	𐤀𐤕𐤕
would last	le·mal·lo·wt	𐤀𐤕𐤕
that the desolation	le·cha·re·vo·wt	𐤀𐤕𐤕
of Jerusalem	ye·ru·sha·lim	𐤀𐤕𐤕
seventy	shiv·eem	𐤀𐤕𐤕
years	sha·nah	𐤀𐤕𐤕
So I turned my attention	va·et·te·nah	𐤀𐤕𐤕
-	et	𐤀𐤕𐤕

Daniel 9:2

Daniel 9:3

-	pa·nay	𐤑𐤍
to	el	𐤀𐤋
the Lord	a·do·nay	𐤀𐤁𐤏𐤍
God	ha·e·lo·heem	𐤇𐤁𐤀𐤋𐤀𐤋𐤇𐤄𐤍
to seek Him	le·vaq·qesh	𐤋𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤒𐤍
by prayer	te·phil·lah	𐤔𐤀𐤑𐤋𐤀𐤋
and petition	ve·ta·cha·nu·neem	𐤕𐤁𐤔𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤍
with fasting	be·tso·wm	𐤁𐤀𐤔𐤐𐤕𐤍
sackcloth	ve·saq	𐤕𐤁𐤓𐤕
and ashes	va·e·pher	𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤁𐤇𐤓
And I prayed	va·et·pal·lah	𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤔𐤀𐤑𐤋𐤀𐤋
to the LORD	la·YHVH	𐤋𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤓𐤕
my God	e·lo·hay	𐤀𐤋𐤀𐤋𐤇𐤄
and confessed	va·et·vad·deh	𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤔𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤓𐤕
	va·o·me·rah	𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤓𐤕
“ O	an·na	𐤀𐤍𐤁𐤏
Lord	a·do·nay	𐤀𐤁𐤏𐤍
God	ha·el	𐤇𐤁𐤀𐤋
the great	hag·ga·do·wl	𐤇𐤁𐤀𐤋𐤀𐤋
and awesome	ve·han·no·w·ra	𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤓𐤕
who keeps	sho·mer	𐤔𐤀𐤓𐤕
His covenant	hab·be·reet	𐤇𐤁𐤀𐤋𐤀𐤋
of loving devotion	ve·ha·che·sed	𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤓𐤕
to those who love Him	le·o·ha·vaw	𐤋𐤀𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤓𐤕
and keep	u·le·sho·me·re	𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤓𐤕
His commandments	mits·wo·taw	𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤓𐤕
we have sinned	cha·ta·nu	𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤓𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤓𐤕

Daniel 9:4

Daniel 9:5

and done wrong	ve·a·vee·nu	ሃኛህሃዕሃ
We have acted wickedly	ve·hir·sha'·nu	ሃኛዕሠሰሰሃ
and rebelled	u·ma·ra·de·nu	ሃኛሰሰሰሃ
We have turned away	ve·so·wr	ሰሃቶሃ
from Your commandments	mim·mits·wo·te·kha	ሠተሃጠጠጠጠ
and ordinances	u·mim·mish·pa·te·kha	ሠሁጠጠጠጠጠጠ
We have not listened	ve·lo sha·ma·nu	ሄሃሃሃሃሃ
to	el	ሃሃ
Your servants	a·va·de·kha	ሠሁሰሰሰሰ
the prophets	han·ne·vee·eem	ጠሁሁሁሁሁሁ
who spoke	a·sher dib·be·ru	ሰሃሃሃ
in Your name	be·shim·kha	ሃሃሃሃሃሃ
to	el	ሃሃ
our kings	me·la·khe·nu	ሃኛሁሠሃሃሃ
leaders	sa·re·nu	ሃኛሁሰሃሃ
and fathers	va·a·vo·te·nu	ሃኛሁተሁሁሃ
and	ve·el	ሃሃሃ
to all	kal	ሃሃ
the people	am	ጠዕ
of the land	ha·a·rets	ጠሰሰሰሰሁ
To You	le·kha	ሠሃ
O Lord	a·do·nay	ሁሃሰሃ
[belongs] righteous	hats·tse·da·qah	ሁተሁሁሁሁሁ
	ve·la·nu	ሃኛሃሃ

Daniel 9:6

Daniel 9:7

with shame —	bo-shet	𐤁𐤏𐤑𐤕
we are covered	hap·pa·neem	𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤍𐤍
day	kay·yo·wm	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤍
but this	haz·zeh	𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏
the men	le·eesh	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
of Judah	ye·hu·dah	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
the people	u·le·yo·wo·she·ve	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
of Jerusalem	ye·ru·sha·lim	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
and all	u·le·khal	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
Israel	yis·ra·el	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
near	haq·qe·ro·veem	𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
and far	ve·ha·re·cho·qeem	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
in all	be·khal	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
the countries	ha·a·ra·tso·wt	𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
to which	a·sher	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
You have driven us	hid·dach·tam	𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
	sham	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
because of our unfaithfulness	be·ma·a·lam	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
-	a·sher	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
	ma·a·lu	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
to You	vakh	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
O LORD	YHVH	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
we	la·nu	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
with shame —	bo-shet	𐤁𐤏𐤑𐤕
are covered	hap·pa·neem	𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤍𐤍
our kings	lim·la·khe·nu	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
our leaders	le·sa·re·nu	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏

and our fathers —	ve-la-a-vo-te-nu	𐤅𐤆𐤀𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤏𐤕	
because	a-sher	𐤁𐤓𐤕	
we have sinned	cha-ta-nu	𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	
against You	lakh	𐤀𐤏𐤕	
To the Lord	la-do-nay	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	Daniel 9:9
our God	e-lo-he-nu	𐤅𐤆𐤀𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤏𐤕	
[belong] compassion	ha-ra-cha-meem	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	
and forgiveness	ve-has-se-li-cho-wt	𐤅𐤆𐤀𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤏𐤕	
even though	kee	𐤀𐤏𐤕	
we have rebelled	ma-rad-nu	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	
against Him	bo	𐤁𐤓𐤕	
and have not	ve-lo	𐤅𐤆𐤀𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤏𐤕	Daniel 9:10
obeyed	sha-ma-nu	𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	
the voice	be-qa-wl	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	
of the LORD	YHVH	𐤅𐤆𐤀𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤏𐤕	
our God	e-lo-he-nu	𐤅𐤆𐤀𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤏𐤕	
to walk	la-le-khet	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	
in His laws	be-to-w-ro-taw	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	
which	a-sher	𐤁𐤓𐤕	
He set	na-tan	𐤁𐤓𐤕	
before us	le-pha-ne-nu	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	
through	be-yad	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤏	
His servants	a-va-daw	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	
the prophets	han-ne-vee-eem	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	
All	ve-khal	𐤅𐤆𐤀𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤏𐤕	Daniel 9:11
Israel	yis-ra-el	𐤅𐤆𐤀𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤏𐤕	
has transgressed	a-ve-ru	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤏	



-	et	ተጾ
Your law	to·w·ra·te·kha	ሠተገሃተ
and turned away	ve·so·wr	ገሃቶሃ
refusing	le·vil·tee	አተረህህ
to obey	she·mo·w·a	ወሃጠሠ
Your voice	be·qo·le·kha	ሠህ-ወ-ህ
has been poured out	vat·tit·takh	ሠተተሃ
on us	a·le·nu	ሃን-ህ-ህ
so the oath	ha·a·lah	ሐላሐላ
and the curse	ve·hash·she·vu·ah	ሐላ-ወ-ህሠሐላ
	a·sher	ሐሠሐ
written	ke·tu·vah	ሐህተሠ
in the Law	be·to·w·rat	ተገሃተህ
of Moses	mo·sheh	ሐሠሐ
the servant	e·ved	ሐህ-ወ-ህ
of God	ha·e·lo·heem	ሐ-ሐ-ሐላሐላ
because	kee	አሠ
we have sinned	cha·ta·nu	ሃን-ሐ-ሐ-ሐ
against You	lo	ሃህ
You have carried out	vay·ya·qem	ሐ-ወ-ሃ-ሃ
-	et	ተጾ
the words	de·va·raw	ሃ-ሐ-ሐሐሐ
-	a·sher	ሐሠሐ
spoken	dib·ber	ሐሐሐ
against us	a·le·nu	ሃን-ህ-ህ
and against	ve·al	ሐ-ወ-ሃ
our rulers	sho·phe·te·nu	ሃን-ሐ-ሐ-ሐ-ሐ

-	a-sher	גלש
-	she-pha-tu-nu	גלש
by bringing	le-ha-vee	גלש
upon us	a-le-nu	גלש
disaster	ra-ah	גלש
a great	ge-do-lah	גלש
	a-sher	גלש
nothing	lo	גלש
has ever been done	ne-es-tah	גלש
For under	ta-chat	גלש
all	kal	גלש
of heaven	hash-sha-ma-yim	גלש
like what	ka-a-sher	גלש
has been done	ne-es-tah	גלש
to Jerusalem	bee-ru-sha-lim	גלש
Just as	ka-a-sher	גלש
it is written	ka-tuv	גלש
in the Law	be-to-w-rat	גלש
of Moses	mo-sheh	גלש
-	et	גלש
all	kal	גלש
disaster	ha-ra-ah	גלש
this	haz-zot	גלש
has come	ba-ah	גלש
upon us	a-le-nu	גלש
yet we have not	ve-lo	גלש
sought the favor	chil-lee-nu	גלש

	et	תע
	pe·ne	נע
of the LORD	YHVH	יהוה
our God	e·lo·he·nu	אלהינו
by turning	la·shuv	שוב
from our iniquities	me·a·wo·ne·nu	מעונותינו
and giving attention	u·le·has·keel	לחסות
to Your truth	ba·a·mit·te·kha	באמתתך
in store	vay·yish·qod	ישקוד
Therefore the LORD	YHVH	יהוה
	al	על
has kept the calamity	ha·ra·ah	הרה
and brought it	vay·vee·e·ha	והביאה
upon us	a·le·nu	עלנו
For	kee	כי
is righteous	tsad·deeq	צדק
the LORD	YHVH	יהוה
our God	e·lo·he·nu	אלהינו
in	al	על
all	kal	כל
	ma·a·saw	מאסו
-	a·sher	אשר
He does	a·sah	אש
yet we have not	ve·lo	ול
obeyed	sha·ma·nu	שמנו
His voice	be·qo·lo	בקולו
Now	ve·at·tah	ואתה

Daniel 9:14

Daniel 9:15

O Lord	a-do·nay	𐤀𐤃𐤏𐤍
our God	e-lo·he·nu	𐤂𐤀𐤋𐤅𐤍
who	a·sher	𐤀𐤑𐤃
brought	ho·w·tse·ta	𐤇𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
-	et	𐤅
Your people	am·me·kha	𐤀𐤌𐤌𐤅
out of the land	me·e·rets	𐤌𐤅𐤃𐤕
of Egypt	mits·ra·yim	𐤌𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
hand	be·yad	𐤁𐤕
with a mighty	cha·za·qah	𐤕𐤁𐤕𐤕
and who made	vat·ta·as	𐤕𐤕𐤕
for Yourself	le·kha	𐤌
a name	shem	𐤑𐤍
day	kay·yo·wm	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
renowned to this	haz·zeh	𐤕𐤕𐤕
we have sinned	cha·ta·nu	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
we have acted wickedly	ra·sha·e·nu	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
O Lord	a-do·nay	𐤀𐤃𐤏𐤍
in keeping with all	ke·khal	𐤕𐤕𐤕
Your righteous acts	tsid·qo·te·kha	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
may turn away	ya·shav	𐤕𐤕𐤕
I pray	na	𐤍
that Your anger	ap·pe·kha	𐤕𐤕𐤕
and wrath	va·cha·ma·te·kha	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
from Your city	me·ee·re·kha	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
Jerusalem	ye·ru·sha·lim	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
mountain	har	𐤇

Your holy	qad·she·kha	ששש
for	kee	ש
because of our sins	va·cha·ta·e·nu	ששששש
and the iniquities	u·va·a·wo·no·wt	ששששש
of our fathers	a·vo·te·nu	שששש
Jerusalem	ye·ru·sha·lim	ששששש
and Your people	ve·am·me·kha	שששש
[are] a reproach	le·cher·pah	שששש
to all	le·khal	שש
around us	se·vee·vo·te·nu	ששששש
So now	ve·at·tah	ששש
hear	she·ma	ששש
our God	e·lo·he·nu	שששש
	el	ש
the prayers	te·phil·lat	ששש
of Your servant	av·de·kha	שששש
and	ve·el	שש
petitions	ta·cha·nu·naw	ששששש
to shine	ve·ha·er	שששש
cause Your face	pa·ne·kha	שששש
upon	al	שש
sanctuary	miq·da·she·kha	ששששש
Your desolate	hash·sha·mem	ששששש
For Your sake	le·ma·an	שששש
O Lord	a·do·nay	שששש
Incline	hat·teh	ששש
O my God	e·lo·hay	שששש

Daniel 9:17

Daniel 9:18

Your ear	a·ze·ne·kha	ሠኒ፲፩
and hear	u·sha·ma	ዐጠሠሣ
open	piq·chah	ደ፲፱-ዐ-ዐ
Your eyes	e·ne·kha	ሠላኒገዐ
and see	u·re·eh	ደ፲፱ኖሣ
the desolation	sho·me·mo·te·nu	ሃኒገተጠጠሠ
of the city	ve·ha·eer	ኖገዐደሣ
-	a·sher	ኖሠ፩
that bears	niq·ra	፩ኖ-ኖ
Your name	shim·kha	ሠጠሠ
	a·le·ha	ደ፲፱ገዐ
For	kee	ሠ
are not	lo	፩ገ
because of	al	ገዐ
our righteous acts	tsid·qo·te·nu	ሃኒገተ-ዐ-፩፱
we	a·nach·nu	ሃኒ፲፱ኖ፩
presenting	map·pee·leem	ጠገገገገገገ
our petitions	ta·cha·nu·ne·nu	ሃኒገኒሃኒ፲፱ተ
before You	le·pha·ne·kha	ሠላኒገገገ
but	kee	ሠ
because of	al	ገዐ
compassion	ra·cha·me·kha	ሠላጠ፲፱ኖ
Your great	ha·rab·beem	ጠገገገገገገ
O Lord	a·do·nay	ሠኒ፩፩
listen !	she·ma·ah	ደ፲፱ዐጠሠ
O Lord	a·do·nay	ሠኒ፩፩
forgive !	se·la·chah	ደ፲፱ገገገ

O Lord	a-do·nay	אֲדֹנָי
hear	ha·qa·shee·vah	שָׁמַעְתָּ וְשָׁמַעְתָּ
and act !	va·a·seh	וְעָשִׂיתָ
do not	al	לֹא
delay	te·a·char	וְעָרַפְתָּ
For Your sake	le·ma·an·kha	לְמַעַן שְׁמִי
O my God	e·lo·hay	אֱלֹהֵי
because	kee	כִּי
Your name ”	shim·kha	שְׁמִי
bear	niq·ra	וְנִקְרָא
	al	לֹא
Your city	ee·re·kha	עִירְךָ
	ve·al	וְעַל
and Your people	am·me·kha	עַמְּךָ
While	ve·o·wd	וְעַתָּה
I	a·nee	אֲנִי
was speaking	me·dab·ber	וְנֹדַבְּרָה
praying	u·mit·pal·lel	וְיִתְפַּלְלֵנִי
confessing	u·mit·vad·deh	וְיִתְוַדְּדֵנִי
my sin	chat·ta·tee	וְעֲוֹנוֹתַי
and [that]	ve·chat·tat	וְעֲוֹנוֹתַי
of my people	am·mee	עַמְּךָ
Israel	yis·ra·el	יִשְׂרָאֵל
and presenting	u·map·peel	וְיִתְפַּלְלֵנִי
my petition	te·chin·na·tee	וְיִתְפַּלְלֵנִי
before	lip·ne	לְפָנֶיךָ
the LORD	YHVH	יְהוָה

Daniel 9:20

my God	e-lo-hay	עֲלֹהַי	
concerning	al	עַל	
mountain —	har	הַר	
holy	qo-desh	קֹדֶשׁ	
[His]	e-lo-hay	עֲלֹהַי	
while	ve-o-wd	וְעוֹד	Daniel 9:21
I	a-nee	אֲנִי	
was still praying	me-dab-ber	מְדַבֵּר	
	bat-te-phil-lah	בַּת־תְּפִילָּה	
the man	ve-ha-eesh	וְהָאִישׁ	
Gabriel	gav-ree-el	גַּבְרִיֵּאל	
-	a-sher	אֲשֶׁר	
I had seen	ra-ee-tee	רָאִיתִי	
vision	ve-cha-zo-wn	וְעֵצָה	
in the earlier	bat-te-chil-lah	בַּת־תְּחִילָּה	
	mu-aph	מוֹפֵת	
in swift flight	bee-aph	בְּעֹפְרוֹת	
came	no-ge-a	עָלָה	
to me	e-lay	עָלַי	
about the time	ke-et	כְּעֵת	
sacrifice	min-chat	מִן־חַטָּאת	
of the evening	a-rev	בְּעֶרְבַּי	
He instructed [me]	vay-ya-ven	וַיְצַוֵּנִי	Daniel 9:22
and spoke	vay-dab-ber	וַיְדַבֵּר	
with me	im-mee	אִמָּעִי	
saying :	vay-yo-mar	וַיֹּאמֶר	
“ O Daniel	da-nee-yel	דָּנִיֵּאל	



now	at·tah	𐤀𐤏
I have come	ya·t·sa·tee	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
to give you insight	le·has·kee·le·kha	𐤌𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
and understanding	vee·nah	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
At the beginning	bit·chil·lat	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
of your petitions	ta·cha·nu·ne·kha	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
went out	ya·t·sa	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
an answer	da·var	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
and I	va·a·nee	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
have come	ba·tee	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
to tell [you]	le·hag·geed	𐤌𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
for	kee	𐤏𐤃
highly precious	cha·mu·do·wt	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
you [are]	at·tah	𐤀𐤏
So consider	u·veen	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
the message	bad·da·var	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
and understand	ve·ha·ven	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
the vision :	bam·mar·eh	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
weeks	sha·vu·eem	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
Seventy	shiv·eem	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
are decreed	nech·takh	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
for	al	𐤏𐤃
your people	am·me·kha	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
	ve·al	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
city	eer	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
and your holy	qad·she·kha	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃
to stop	le·khal·le	𐤏𐤃𐤏𐤃

Daniel 9:23

Daniel 9:24

their transgression	hap·pe·sha	ⲉⲱⲡⲉⲥⲏ
to put an end	u·lach·tom	ⲙⲏⲗⲁⲕⲏⲧⲙ
to sin	chat·ta·'ot	ⲕⲏⲧⲏⲧⲏⲧⲏ
to make atonement	u·le·khap·per	ⲉⲱⲗⲏⲕⲏⲡⲉⲣ
for iniquity	a·won	ⲉⲱⲱⲛ
to bring in	u·le·ha·vee	ⲉⲱⲗⲏⲏⲏⲱⲛ
righteousness	tse·deq	ⲧⲉⲥⲉⲧⲉⲕ
everlasting	o·la·meem	ⲟⲗⲁⲙⲉⲉⲙ
to seal up	ve·lach·tom	ⲱⲗⲏⲗⲁⲕⲏⲧⲙ
vision	cha·zo·wn	ⲕⲏⲗⲟⲱⲛ
and prophecy	ve·na·vee	ⲉⲱⲛⲁⲱⲛ
and to anoint	ve·lim·sho·ach	ⲱⲗⲏⲙⲏⲥⲏⲁⲕ
the Most Holy [Place]	qo·desh	ⲕⲟⲧⲉⲥ
	qa·da·sheem	ⲕⲁⲧⲁⲥⲏⲉⲉⲙ
Know	ve·te·da	ⲱⲗⲏⲧⲉⲧⲁ
and understand this :	ve·tas·kel	ⲱⲗⲏⲧⲁⲥⲕⲉⲗ
From	min	ⲙⲏ
the issuance	mo·tsa	ⲙⲟⲧⲥⲁ
of the decree	da·var	ⲧⲁⲱⲱⲣ
to restore	le·ha·sheev	ⲗⲏⲏⲏⲱⲥⲉⲱⲱ
and rebuild	ve·liv·no·wt	ⲉⲱⲗⲏⲱⲛⲟⲱⲧ
Jerusalem	ye·ru·sha·lim	ⲱⲗⲏⲣⲱⲥⲏⲁⲗⲏⲙ
until	ad	ⲁⲧ
the Messiah	ma·shee·ach	ⲙⲁⲥⲏⲉⲉⲁⲕ
the Prince	na·geed	ⲛⲁⲕⲉⲉⲧ
weeks	sha·vu·eem	ⲥⲏⲁⲱⲱⲉⲉⲙ
there will be seven	shiv·ah	ⲥⲏⲱⲱⲏ

weeks	ve-sha-vu-eem	ጠሁህህህ
and sixty-two	shish-sheem	ጠሁህህ
	u-she-na-yim	ጠሁነህህ
It will be rebuilt	ta-shuv	ህህህህ
	ve-niv-ne-tah	ህህነህነህ
with streets	re-cho-wv	ህህህህ
and a trench	ve-cha-ruts	ህህህህህህ
of distress	u-ve-tso-wq	ህህህህህህ
but in times	ha-it-teem	ጠሁህህህህ
Then after	ve-a-cha-re	ህህህህህህ
weeks	hash-sha-vu-eem	ጠሁህህህህህ
the sixty-two	shish-sheem	ጠሁህህህ
	u-she-na-yim	ጠሁነህህ
will be cut off	yik-ka-ret	ህህህህህ
the Messiah	ma-shee-ach	ህህህህህህ
and will have nothing	ve-en	ህህህህ
	lo	ህህ
the city	ve-ha-eer	ህህህህህህ
and the sanctuary	ve-haq-qo-desh	ህህህህህህ
will destroy	yash-cheet	ህህህህህህ
Then the people	am	ጠህህ
of the prince	na-geed	ህህህህ
who is to come	hab-ba	ህህህህ
The end	ve-qits-tso	ህህህህህ
will come like a flood	vash-she-teph	ህህህህህ
and until	ve-ad	ህህህህ
the end	gets	ህህህህ

Daniel 9:26

there will be war	mil·cha·mah	מִלְחָמָה
have been decreed	ne·che·re·tset	נְחִיעֵרֶתֶת
desolations	sho·me·mo·wt	שׁוֹמְמוֹת
And he will confirm	ve·hig·beer	וְהִגְבִּיר
a covenant	be·reet	בְּרִית
with many	la·rab·beem	לְרַב־בְּעִים
week	sha·vu·a	שַׁבּוּעַ
for one	e·chad	אֶחָד
but in the middle	va·cha·tsee	וְאֶחָד־בְּתוֹכָהּ
of the week	hash·sha·vu·a	הַשַּׁבּוּעַ
he will put an end	yash·beet	יַשְׁבִּיעַ
to sacrifice	ze·vach	זֶבַח
and offering	u·min·chah	וּמִנְחָה
And on	ve·al	וְעַל
the wing [of the temple]	ke·naph	כַּנָּף
[will come] the abomination	shiq·qu·tseem	שִׁקּוּץ־עֹשֶׂה
that causes desolation	me·sho·mem	מְשַׁחֵם
until	ve·ad	וְעַד
destruction	ka·lah	כִּלְיָה
the decreed	ve·ne·che·ra·tsah	וְנִחְיָה־נְחִיעֵרֶתֶת
is poured out	tit·takh	תִּתְּקַח
upon	al	עַל
[him] ”	sho·mem	שׁוֹמְמוֹ
year	bish·nat	בִּשְׁנָת
In the third	sha·lo·wosh	שָׁלֹשׁ
of Cyrus	le·kho·w·resh	לְחֹזֶרֶת

Daniel 9:27

Daniel 10:1

king	me-lekh	מלך
of Persia	pa-ras	פָּרַס
a message	da-var	דָּבָר
was revealed	nig-lah	נִגְלָה
to Daniel	le-da-nee-yel	לְדָנְיֵאל
who	a-sher	אֲשֶׁר
was called	niq-ra	נִקְרָא
	she-mo	שְׁמוֹ
Beltshazzar	be-le-te-shats-tsar	בִּלְשַׁצְרַר
was true	ve-e-met	וַעֲמֵת
The message	had-da-var	הָדָבָר
conflict	ve-tsa-va	וְצָבָה
and it concerned a great	ga-do-wl	גָּדוֹל
was given to him	u-veen	וְנָתַן
-	et	אֵת
of the message	had-da-var	הָדָבָר
And the understanding	u-vee-nah	וְנִתְּנָה
	lo	לוֹ
in a vision	bam-mar-eh	בְּמַרְאֵה
days	bay-ya-meem	מַלְאֲכָיִם
In those	ha-hem	מֵהֵמָּנָה
I	a-nee	אֲנִי
Daniel	da-nee-yel	דָּנְיֵאל
was	ha-yee-tee	הָיִיתִי
mourning	mit-ab-bel	בְּצָרְתִּי
for three	she-lo-shah	שָׁלֹשׁ
weeks	sha-vu-eem	שָׁבוּעִים

full	ya·meem	ጠጋጠጋ	
food	le·chem	ጠጠጠጠ	Daniel 10:3
rich	cha·mu·do·wt	ተሂጠጠጠጠ	
no	lo	ሪጋ	
I ate	a·khal·tee	አተገሠጸ	
meat	u·va·sar	ባሠህህ	
or wine	va·ya·yin	ኖጋጋ	
no	lo	ሪጋ	
entered	va	ሪህ	
	el	ገሪ	
my mouth	pee	ገሪ	
anoint myself with oil	ve·so·wkh	ሠሂቶሂ	
and I did not	lo	ሪጋ	
	sa·khe·tee	አተሠቶ	
until	ad	ሪዕ	
were completed	me·lot	ተሪገጠ	
the three	she·lo·shet	ተሠገሠ	
weeks	sha·vu·eem	ጠጋጠጠጠህ	
	ya·meem	ጠጠጠጠጠጠ	
day	u·ve·yo·wm	ጠሂህህ	Daniel 10:4
On the twenty-fourth	es·reem	ጠጋጠጠጠጠጠ	
	ve·ar·ba·ah	ጠጠጠጠጠጠጠ	
month	la·cho·desh	ሠሪጠጠጠጠ	
of the first	ha·ri·sho·wn	ኖሂሠጠጠጠጠ	
as I	va·a·nee	አኖሂ	
was	ha·yee·tee	አተጋጋጠጠጠጠ	
standing on	al	ገሪ	

the bank	yad	𐤃𐤀	
river	han·na·har	𐤇𐤍𐤏𐤏𐤅𐤁𐤁𐤁	
of the great	hag·ga·do·wl	𐤇𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
	hu	𐤇𐤅𐤁	
the Tigris	chid·da·qel	𐤇𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
I lifted up	va·es·sa	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	Daniel 10:5
	et	𐤅𐤁	
my eyes	e·nay	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
	va·e·re	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
and behold	ve·hin·neh	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
man	eesh	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
there was a certain	e·chad	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
dressed	la·vush	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
in linen	bad·deem	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
around his waist	u·ma·te·naw	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
with a belt	cha·gu·reem	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
of fine gold	be·khe·tem	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
from Uphaz	u·phaz	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
His body [was]	u·ge·vee·ya·to	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	Daniel 10:6
like beryl	khe·tar·sheesh	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
his face	u·pha·naw	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
like the brilliance	ke·mar·eh	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
of lightning	va·raq	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
his eyes	ve·e·naw	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
torches	ke·lap·pee·de	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
like flaming	esh	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	
his arms	u·ze·ro·o·taw	𐤅𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂𐤁𐤂	

and legs	u·mar·ge·lo·taw	ሂጵተገሌግጣሂ
like the gleam	ke·en	ካጵሳ
bronze	ne·cho·shet	ተሠጠዳ
of polished	qa·lal	ገገ
and	ve·qo·wl	ሂጵሳ
his voice	de·va·raw	ሂጵገሪሳ
like the sound	ke·qo·wl	ሂጵሳ
of a multitude	ha·mo·wn	ካሂጣደ
saw	ve·ra·ee·tee	ሂተጵጵግሂ
I	a·nee	ሂጵ
Daniel	da·nee·yel	ገጵሂጵ
Only	le·vad·dee	ሂሳሪ
-	et	ተ
the vision	ham·mar·ah	ደጵግጣደ
the men	ve·ha·a·na·sheem	ጣሂሠጵደደሂ
-	a·sher	ገሠ
-	ha·yu	ሂሂደ
with me	im·mee	ሂጣሳ
did not	lo	ሂ
see it	ra·u	ሂጵገ
-	et	ተ
-	ham·mar·ah	ደጵግጣደ
but	a·val	ገሪ
terror	cha·ra·dah	ደሳገጠ
a great	ge·do·lah	ደገሳገ
fell	na·phe·lah	ደገሳ
upon them	a·le·hem	ጣደሂሳ

Daniel 10:7



and they ran	vay·yiv·re·chu	YIIIΓΠ>Y
and hid themselves	be·he·cha·ve	βΠIII&Π
So I	va·a·nee	>N&Y
was left alone	nish·ar·tee	>TΓ&W&
	le·vad·dee	>SΠJ
gazing at	va·er·eh	&β&Y
-	et	Tβ
vision	ham·mar·ah	&β&ΓM&
great	hag·ge·do·lah	&J&β&
this	haz·zot	TβI&
No	ve·lo	βJY
remained	nish·ar	Γ&W&
in me	bee	>Π
strength	koch	IIIW
my face	ve·ho·w·dee	>S&Y&Y
grew	neh·pakh	W>&Y
	a·lay	>J&
deathly pale	le·mash·cheet	T>IIIW&J
and I was powerless	ve·lo	βJY
	a·tsar·tee	>TΓ&W&
	ko·ach	IIIW
I heard	va·esh·ma	W&M&Y
-	et	Tβ
the sound	qo·wl	JY>
of his words	de·va·raw	Y>TΓΠ&
and as I listened	u·khe·sha·me·ee	>W&M&W&Y
-	et	Tβ

Daniel 10:8

Daniel 10:9

-	qo-wl	קו-ול
-	de-va-raw	דב-ו-רא
I	va-a-nee	ו-א-נני
	ha-yee-tee	ח-י-ע-ת
fell into a deep sleep	nir-dam	נר-דם
	al	אל
with my face	pa-nay	פ-נאי
	u-pha-nay	ו-פ-נאי
to the ground	a-re-tsay	א-ר-ע-צ
Suddenly	ve-hin-neh	ו-ה-י-נ-ה
a hand	yad	יד
touched	na-ge-ah	נ-ג-ע-ה
me	bee	בי
and set me trembling	vat-te-nee-e-nee	ו-ת-ע-נ-י-ע-נ-י
on	al	אל
and knees	bir-kay	ב-ר-כאי
my hands	ve-khap-po-wt	ו-כ-ח-פ-ו-ת
	ya-day	י-דאי
He said	vay-yo-mer	ו-י-א-מ-ר
to me	e-lay	ע-לאי
“ Daniel	da-nee-yel	ד-נ-י-ע-ל
you are a man	eesh	ע-ש
who is highly precious	cha-mu-do-wt	ח-מ-ד-ו-ת
Consider carefully	ha-ven	ח-ב-נ
the words	bad-de-va-reem	ב-ד-ב-ר-ע-י
that	a-sher	א-ש-ר
I am	a-no-khee	א-נ-ו-כ-י

Daniel 10:10

Daniel 10:11

about to say	do-ver	דבאר
to you	e-le-kha	שאלך
Stand up	va-a-mod	קמו
	al	ל
	a-me-de-kha	שאלך
for	kee	ש
I have now	at-tah	אתה
been sent	shul-lach-tee	שלחתי
to you ”	e-le-kha	שאלך
And when he had said	u-ve-dab-be-ro	ועברו
to me	im-mee	למי
-	et	ת
	had-da-var	דברתי
this	haz-zeh	זה
I stood up	a-mad-tee	קמתי
trembling	mar-eed	מרטוד
he said	vay-yo-mer	ויאמר
-	e-lay	לך
“ Do not	al	ל
be afraid	tee-ra	תירא
Daniel ”	da-nee-yel	דניאל
“ for	kee	ש
from	min	מי
day	hay-yo-wm	מיומתי
the first	ha-ri-sho-wn	הראשון
that	a-sher	אשר
you purposed	na-ta-ta	תתן

-	et	ተጾ
-	lib-be-kha	ሠሪሪ
to understand	le-ha-veen	የሥሪሪ
and to humble	u-le-hit-an-no-wt	ተሃየግተሰሪ
yourself before	liph-ne	ሥሪሪ
your God	e-lo-he-kha	ሠሪሪ
were heard	nish-me-u	ሃግሠሪ
your words	de·va·re·kha	ሠሪሪ
and I	va·a·nee	ሥሪሪ
have come	va·tee	ሥሪሪ
in response to them	bid·va·re·kha	ሠሪሪ
However, the prince	ve-sar	ሪሠሪ
of the kingdom	mal-khut	ተሃሠሪ
of Persia	pa-ras	ቶሪ
opposed	o-med	ሪሠሪ
me	le-neg-dee	ሥሪሪ
for twenty-one	es-reem	ሠሪሪ
days	ve-e-chad	ሪሠሪ
	yo-wm	ሠሪሪ
	ve-hin-neh	ሪሠሪ
Then Michael	mee-kha-el	ሪሠሪ
one	a·chad	ሪሠሪ
princes	has-sa-reem	ሠሪሪ
of the chief	ha-ri-sho-neem	ሠሪሪ
came	ba	ሪሠሪ
to help me	le·a·ze·re·nee	ሥሪሪ
for I	va·a·nee	ሥሪሪ

had been left	no·w·tar·tee	ⲛⲓⲧⲏⲧⲏⲧ	
there	sham	ⲙⲱ	
with	e·tsel	ⲉⲧⲥⲉⲗ	
the kings	mal·khe	ⲙⲁⲗⲕⲏⲏ	
of Persia	pha·ras	ⲫⲏⲣⲁⲥ	
Now I have come	u·va·tee	ⲛⲓⲧⲏⲧⲏⲧ	Daniel 10:14
to explain to you	la·ha·vee·ne·kha	ⲗⲏⲏⲁⲕⲏⲏⲏⲏⲁ	
-	et	ⲉⲧ	
what	a·sher	ⲁⲥⲏⲏ	
will happen	yiq·rah	ⲛⲓⲕⲏⲣⲏⲏ	
to your people	le·am·me·kha	ⲗⲏⲏⲁⲙⲙⲏⲏⲁ	
in the latter	be·a·cha·reet	ⲃⲏⲏⲁⲕⲏⲏⲏⲏⲁ	
days	hay·ya·meem	ⲕⲏⲏⲁⲙⲙⲏⲏⲁ	
for	kee	ⲕⲏⲏ	
	o·wd	ⲟⲩⲱ	
the vision	cha·zo·wn	ⲕⲏⲏⲁⲗⲟⲩⲱⲛ	
concerns those days "	lay·ya·meem	ⲗⲏⲏⲁⲙⲙⲏⲏⲁ	
While he was speaking	u·ve·dab·be·ro	ⲛⲓⲧⲏⲧⲏⲧⲏⲧ	Daniel 10:15
to me	im·mee	ⲓⲙⲙⲏⲏ	
words	kad·de·va·reem	ⲕⲏⲏⲁⲗⲟⲩⲱⲛ	
these	ha·el·leh	ⲕⲏⲏⲁⲗⲟⲩⲱⲛ	
I set	na·tat·tee	ⲛⲓⲧⲏⲧⲏⲧ	
my face	pha·nay	ⲫⲏⲣⲏⲁ	
toward the ground	ar·tsah	ⲁⲣⲧⲥⲏⲏ	
and became speechless	ve·ne·e·la·me·tee	ⲛⲓⲧⲏⲧⲏⲧⲏⲧ	
And suddenly	ve·hin·neh	ⲛⲓⲧⲏⲧⲏⲧ	Daniel 10:16

[one] with the likeness	kid·mut	כִּידְמוֹתַי
	be·ne	בְּנֵי
of a man	a·dam	אָדָם
touched	no·ge·a	נֹגַעַתִּי
	al	עַל
my lips	se·pha·tay	שֵׁפְתַי
and I opened	va·eph·tach	וַאֲנִי פָתַחְתִּי
my mouth	pee	פִּי
	va·a·dab·be·rah	וַאֲדַבַּרְתִּי
and said	va·o·me·rah	וַאֲמַרְתִּי
to	el	אֱלֹהִים
the one standing	ha·o·med	הַיּוֹמֵד
before me	le·neg·dee	לִפְנֵי
“ My lord	a·do·nee	אֲדֹנָי
because of the vision	bam·mar·ah	בְּמַרְאֵה
I am overcome	ne·heph·khu	נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי
with anguish	tsee·ray	תְּסַרְסַרְתִּי
	a·lay	עָלַי
no	ve·lo	וְלֹא
and I have	a·tsar·tee	וַאֲנִי חָסַדְתִּי
strength	ko·ach	כֹּחַ
How	ve·hekh	וְהֵכָח
can I	yu·khal	יִשְׁכַּח
servant	e·ved	עַבְדְּךָ
[your]	a·do·nee	אֲדֹנָי
	zeh	זֶה
speak	le·dab·ber	לִדְבַר

with	im	ᠮᠣ᠎ᠠ	
my lord ?	a·do·nee	ᠠᠳᠣᠨᠡ	
[you]	zeh	ᠵᠡᠬᠡ	
I	va·a·nee	ᠪᠠᠠᠨᠡ	
Now	me·at·tah	ᠮᠡᠠᠲᠲᠠᠬᠤ	
no	lo	ᠯᠣ	
have	ya·a·mad	ᠶᠠᠠᠮᠠᠳᠤ	
	bee	ᠪᠡ	
strength	kho·ach	ᠬᠣᠠᠴᠢ	
is any breath	u·ne·sha·mah	ᠤᠨᠡᠰᠬᠠᠮᠠᠬᠤ	
nor	lo	ᠯᠣ	
left	nish·a·rah	ᠨᠢᠰᠬᠠᠷᠠᠬᠤ	
in me ”	vee	ᠪᠡ	
Again	vay·yo·seph	ᠪᠠᠶᠢᠶᠣᠰᠢᠶᠠᠬᠤ	Daniel 10:18
touched	vay·yig·ga	ᠪᠠᠶᠢᠶᠢᠭᠭᠠ	
me	bee	ᠪᠡ	
[the one] with the likeness	ke·mar·eh	ᠬᠡᠮᠠᠷᠡᠬᠤ	
of a man	a·dam	ᠠᠳᠠᠮᠤ	
and strengthened me	vay·chaz·ze·qe·nee	ᠪᠠᠶᠢᠴᠢᠵᠢᠵᠡᠴᠡᠨᠡ	
he said	vay·yo·mer	ᠪᠠᠶᠢᠶᠣᠮᠡᠷ	Daniel 10:19
“ Do not	al	ᠠᠯ	
be afraid	tee·ra	ᠲᠡᠢᠷᠠ	
	eesh	ᠡᠡᠰᠢ	
you who are highly precious ”	cha·mu·do·wt	ᠴᠢᠮᠤᠳᠣᠠᠮᠤᠲᠤ	
“ Peace [be]	sha·lo·wm	ᠰᠢᠬᠤᠯᠣᠠᠮᠤ	
with you !	lakh	ᠯᠠᠬᠤ	

Be strong now	cha·zaq	⊖⊠Ⅲ
be very strong ! ”	va·cha·zaq	⊖⊠ⅢⅣ
As he spoke	u·ve·dab·be·ro	Ⅳ⊠⊠⊠⊠Ⅳ
with me	im·mee	Ⅳ⊠⊠⊠
I was strengthened	hit·chaz·zaq·tee	Ⅳ⊠⊖⊠Ⅲ⊠⊠⊠
and said	va·o·me·rah	⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠Ⅳ
“ Speak	ye·dab·ber	⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠
my lord	a·do·nee	Ⅳ⊠⊠⊠
for	kee	Ⅳ⊠⊠
you have strengthened me ”	chiz·zaq·ta·nee	Ⅳ⊠⊠⊠⊖⊠⊠Ⅲ
he said	vay·yo·mer	⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠Ⅳ
“ Do you know	ha·ya·da·ta	⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠
why	lam·mah	⊠⊠⊠⊠
I have come	ba·tee	Ⅳ⊠⊠⊠⊠
to you ? ”	e·le·kha	⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠
at once	ve·at·tah	⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠
“ I must return	a·shuv	⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠
to fight	le·hil·la·chem	⊠⊠Ⅲ⊠⊠⊠⊠
against	im	⊠⊠⊠
the prince	sar	⊠⊠⊠
of Persia	pa·ras	⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠
and when I	va·a·nee	Ⅳ⊠⊠⊠⊠
have gone forth	yo·w·tse	⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠
behold	ve·hin·neh	⊠⊠⊠⊠⊠
the prince	sar	⊠⊠⊠
of Greece	ya·van	⊠⊠⊠⊠
will come	ba	⊠⊠⊠

Daniel 10:20



But first	a-val	אבאל	Daniel 10:21
I will tell	ag·geed	אגגעד	
you	le·kha	לך	
-	et	א	
what is inscribed	ha·ra-shum	הארשום	
in the Book	bikh·tav	בכתב	
of Truth	e-met	אמת	
Yet no	ve-en	אין	
one	e-chad	אחד	
has the courage	mit·chaz·zeq	מיחזק	
to support me	im·mee	עמי	
against	al	על	
these	el·leh	אלה	
except	kee	אלא	
	im	אם	
Michael	mee·kha-el	מכאאל	
your prince ["]	sar·khem	שרחם	
["] And I	va·a·nee	ואני	Daniel 11:1
year	bish·nat	בשנה	
in the first	a·chat	אחת	
of Darius	le·da·re·ya·vesh	לדריש	
the Mede	ham·ma·dee	המדי	
stood up	a·me·dee	אמד	
to strengthen	le·ma·cha·zeeq	לחזק	
and protect	u·le·ma·o·wz	ולמאוז	
him	lo	לו	
Now then	ve·at·tah	ואתה	Daniel 11:2

the truth :	e-met	†מט
I will tell	ag-geed	אגגעד
you	lakh	לך
-	hin-neh	הינה
more	o-wd	אוד
Three	she-lo-shah	שלושה
kings	me-la-kheem	מלךמלךמלך
will arise	o-me-deem	אומעדעם
in Persia	le-pha-ras	לפרס
and then a fourth	ve-ha-re-vee-ee	והארבעה
richer	ya-a-sheer	אשר
who will be	o-sher	אשר
far	ga-do-wl	גדול
than all the others	mik-kol	מכל
By the power	u-khe-chaz-qa-to	אזכחצחקה
of his wealth	ve-a-she-ro	אשר
he will stir up	ya-eer	אשר
everyone	hak-kol	אשר
against	et	אשר
the kingdom	mal-khut	מלךמלךמלך
of Greece	ya-van	אשר
will arise	ve-a-mad	אשר
king	me-lekh	מלךמלךמלך
Then a mighty	gib-bo-wr	אשר
who will rule	u-ma-shal	אשר
authority	mim-shal	אשר
with great	rav	אשר

and do	ve-a-sah	𐤅𐤍𐤏𐤕	
as he pleases	kir-tso-w-no	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
But as soon as he is established	u-khe-a-me-do	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	Daniel 11:4
will be broken up	tish-sha-ver	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
his kingdom	mal-khu-to	𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	
and parceled	ve-te-chats	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	
out toward the four	le-ar-ba	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
winds	ru-cho-wt	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
of heaven	hash-sha-ma-yim	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
It will not [go]	ve-lo	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	
to his descendants	le-a-cha-ree-to	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
nor will it	ve-lo	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	
have the authority	khe-ma-she-lo	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
with which	a-sher	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
he ruled	ma-shal	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
because	kee	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
will be uprooted	tin-na-tesh	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
his kingdom	mal-khu-to	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
and [given] to others	ve-la-a-che-reem	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
	mil-le-vad	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
	el-leh	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
will grow strong	ve-ye-che-zaq	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	Daniel 11:5
The king	me-lekh	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
of the South	han-ne-gev	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
but one of	u-min	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
his commanders	sa-raw	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	
stronger	ve-ye-che-zaq	𐤕𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕	

will grow even	a·law	ሂጵሪዐ
and will rule	u·ma·shal	ሀሠሞሂ
his own kingdom	mim·shal	ሀሠሞሞ
with great	rav	ህፍ
authority	mem·shal-to	ሂተሀሠሞሞ
After	u·le·qets	ዐብራሂ
some years	sha·neem	ሞጵኒሠ
they will form an alliance	yit·chab·ba·ru	ሂፍህባተህ
and the daughter	u·vat	ተህሂ
of the king	me·lekh	ሠሀሞ
of the South	han·ne·gev	ህፍኒጥ
will go	ta·vo·w	ጵሂህተ
to	el	ሀ
the king	me·lekh	ሠሀሞ
of the North	hats·tsa·pho·wn	ኒሂፀዐኒጥ
to seal	la·a·so·wt	ተሂሠዐሀ
the agreement	me·sha·reem	ሞጵኒፍሠሂሞ
But [his daughter] will not	ve·lo	ጵሂ
retain	ta·tsor	ፍዐኒዐተ
her position of power	ko·w·ach	ባሂሂሠ
	haz·ze·ro·w·a	ዐሂፍኒፀጥ
nor will	ve·lo	ጵሂ
endure	ya·a·mod	ሐሞዐህ
his strength	u·ze·ro·o	ሂዐፍኒሂ
will be given up	ve·tin·na·ten	ኒተኒተ
she	hee	ጵሂጥ

Daniel 11:6

along with her royal escort	u-me-vee-e-ha	𐤅𐤌𐤅𐤂𐤅𐤃𐤌𐤕
and her father	ve-hay-yo-le-dah	𐤅𐤃𐤅𐤂𐤅𐤃𐤌𐤕
and the one who supported her	u-ma·cha·zi·qah	𐤅𐤌𐤁𐤃𐤅𐤆𐤌𐤕
At that time	ba-it-teem	𐤁𐤀𐤌𐤕
will rise up	ve-a-mad	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤕
But one from her family line	min-ne-tser	𐤌𐤓𐤌𐤕
	sha-ra-she-ha	𐤃𐤁𐤓𐤁𐤃𐤌𐤕
in his place	kan-no	𐤕𐤓𐤌𐤕
come	ve-ya-vo	𐤅𐤃𐤅𐤂𐤅
against	el	𐤅𐤌
the army	ha·cha·yil	𐤁𐤃𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤌
and enter	ve-ya-vo	𐤅𐤃𐤅𐤂𐤅
his fortress	be-ma-o-wz	𐤁𐤅𐤌𐤕
of the king	me-lekh	𐤌𐤅𐤌𐤕
of the North	hats-tsa-pho·wn	𐤁𐤃𐤅𐤃𐤀𐤌𐤕
fighting	ve-a-sah	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤕
	va-hem	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤕
and prevailing	ve-he-che-zeeq	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤕
even	ve-gam	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤕
their gods	elo-he-hem	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤕
with	im	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤕
their metal images	ne-si-khe-hem	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤕
	im	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤕
vessels	ke-le	𐤕𐤅𐤌𐤕
and their precious	chem-da-tam	𐤅𐤀𐤌𐤕
of silver	ke-seph	𐤕𐤅𐤌𐤕

Daniel 11:7

Daniel 11:8

and gold	ve·za·hav	𐤅𐤆𐤏𐤅
captive	bash·she·vee	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤅
He will take	ya·vi	𐤏𐤅
to Egypt	mits·ra·yim	𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤓
he	ve·hu	𐤅𐤆𐤅
For some years	sha·neem	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
will stay away	ya·a·mod	𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓
from the king	mim·me·lekh	𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓
of the North	hats·tsa·pho·wn	𐤆𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕
who will invade	u·va	𐤅𐤅
the realm	be·mal·khut	𐤁𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤅
of the king	me·lekh	𐤓𐤓
of the South	han·ne·gev	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏
and then return	ve·shav	𐤅𐤕𐤅
to	el	𐤅𐤅
his own land	ad·ma·to	𐤏𐤓𐤓𐤏
But his sons	u·ve·no	𐤏𐤅𐤅
will stir up strife	yit·ga·ru	𐤏𐤏𐤕𐤓
and assemble	ve·a·se·phu	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏
army	ha·mo·wn	𐤆𐤏𐤕𐤏
a great	rab·beem	𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤏
which will advance forcefully	u·va vo·w	𐤅𐤅 𐤅𐤅
like a flood	ve·sha·taph	𐤅𐤕𐤅
sweeping through	ve·a·var	𐤆𐤏𐤕𐤏
and will again	ve·ya·shov	𐤅𐤕𐤅

Daniel 11:9

Daniel 11:10

carry the battle	ve-yit-ga-ru	Y 9 L T A Y	
as	ad	A O	
far as his fortress	ma-uz-zah	A I O M	
In a rage	ve-yit-mar-mar	9 M 9 M T A Y	Daniel 11:11
the king	me-lekh	A J M	
of the South	han-ne-gev	U L 9 A	
will march out	ve-ya-tsa	B A A Y	
to fight	ve-nil-cham	M I I J 9 Y	
	im-mo	Y M O	
	im	M O	
the king	me-lekh	A J M	
of the North	hats-tsa-pho-wn	9 Y O A A	
who will raise	ve-he-e-meed	A A M O A Y	
army	ha-mo-wn	9 Y M A	
a large	rav	U 9	
will be delivered	ve-nit-tan	9 T 9 Y	
but it	he-ha-mo-wn	9 Y M A A	
into the hand of his [enemy]	be-ya-do	Y A A U	
is carried off	ve-nis-sa	B A A Y	Daniel 11:12
When the army	he-ha-mo-wn	9 Y M A A	
[the king of the South] will be proud	ya-rum	M Y 9 A	
in heart	le-va-vo	Y U U J	
and will cast down	ve-hip-peel	J A O A Y	
tens of thousands	rib-bo-o-wt	T Y B U 9	
but he will not	ve-lo	B J Y	
triumph	ya-o-wz	I Y O A	
another	ve-shav	U A Y	Daniel 11:13

For the king	me-lekh	שׁלמ
of the North	hats-tsa-pho-wn	צפון
will raise	ve-he-e-meed	והעמיד
army	ha-mo-wn	צבא
larger	rav	רב
than	min	מ
the first	ha-ri-sho-wn	ראשון
and after	u-le-qets	ואחרי
	ha-it-teem	מתי
some years	sha-neem	שנים
he will advance	ya-vo-w	יבוא
	vo-w	בוא
army	be-cha-yil	בצבא
with a great	ga-do-wl	גדול
supplies	u-vir-khush	אשר
and many	rav	רב
times	u-va-it-teem	מתי
In those	ha-hem	מהם
many	rab-beem	רבים
will rise up	ya-am-du	ימאדו
against	al	אל
the king	me-lekh	שׁלמ
of the South	han-ne-gev	נגב
ones	u-ve-ne	והם
Violent	pa-ree-tse	פזע
among your own	am-me-kha	אמכם
people		
will exalt themselves	yin-nas-se-u	יגדלו



in fulfillment	le·ha·a·meed	ለአላላሚ	
of the vision	cha·zo·wn	ካረዕን	
but they will fail	ve·nikh·sha·lu	ሂሳሳላህ	
will come	ve·ya·vo	ይህላህ	Daniel 11:15
Then the king	me·lekh	ሠሥ	
of the North	hats·tsa·pho·wn	ካረዕን	
build up	ve·yish·pokh	ሠሠላህ	
a siege ramp	so·w·la·lah	ሥላላ	
and capture	ve·la·khad	ሠላህ	
city	eer	ከተማ	
a fortified	miv·tsa·ro·wt	ተከፍተዋል	
The forces	u·ze·ro·o·wt	ተከፍተዋል	
of the South	han·ne·gev	ህንዳ	
will not	lo	ይህ	
stand	ya·a·mo·du	ሂሳላህ	
troops	ve·am	ሞላህ	
even their best	miv·cha·raw	ሂሳላህ	
will not	ve·en	ይህ	
be able	ko·ach	ሥላህ	
to resist	la·a·mod	ለአላላሚ	
will do	ve·ya·as	ሠላህ	Daniel 11:16
The invader	hab·ba	ይህ	
	e·law	ሂሳላህ	
as he pleases	kir·tso·w·no	ሂሳላህ	
and no one	ve·en	ይህ	
will stand	o·w·med	ለአላላሚ	
against him	le·pha·naw	ሂሳላህ	

He will establish himself	ve·ya·a·mod	𐤅𐤌𐤐𐤕𐤕
Land	be·e·rets	𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤓𐤕
in the Beautiful	hats·tse·vee	𐤇𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕
with destruction	ve·kha·lah	𐤅𐤕𐤏𐤕
in his hand	ve·ya·do	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤕
He will resolve	ve·ya·sem	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤕
	pa·naw	𐤐𐤕𐤏
to come	la·vo·w	𐤌𐤕𐤕
with the strength	be·to·qeph	𐤁𐤕𐤕𐤕
of his whole	kal	𐤕𐤏
kingdom	mal·khu·to	𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
and will reach an agreement	vee·sha·reem	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
with [the king of the South]	im·mo	𐤏𐤌𐤕
	ve·a·sah	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤕
He will give him a daughter	u·vat	𐤕𐤕
in marriage	han·na·sheem	𐤇𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
	yit·ten	𐤏𐤕
	lo	𐤌
in order to overthrow [the kingdom]	le·hash·chee·tah	𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
but [his plan] will not	ve·lo	𐤅𐤕
succeed	ta·a·mod	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕
or help	ve·lo	𐤅𐤕
him	lo	𐤌
	tih·yeh	𐤕𐤕𐤕
Then he will turn	ve·ya·shēv	𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤕

Daniel 11:17

Daniel 11:18

his face	pa·naw	𐤑𐤁𐤍𐤀
to the coastlands	le·ee·yeem	𐤌𐤀𐤂𐤏𐤍𐤀
and capture	ve·la·khad	𐤕𐤀𐤌𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃
many of them	rab·beem	𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤀𐤍
will put an end	ve·hish·beet	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
But a commander	qa·tseen	𐤒𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤏𐤍
to his reproach	cher·pa·to	𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤕𐤀
	lo	𐤌𐤀
	bil·tee	𐤁𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
	cher·pa·to	𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤕𐤀
and will turn it back	ya·sheev	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
upon him	lo	𐤌𐤀
	ve·ya·shev	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
After this, he will turn back	pa·naw	𐤑𐤁𐤍𐤀
toward the fortresses	le·ma·uz·ze	𐤌𐤀𐤍𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀
of his own land	ar·tso	𐤀𐤓𐤕𐤀
but he will stumble	ve·nikh·shal	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
and fall	ve·na·phal	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
and be no more	ve·lo	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
	yim·ma·tse	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
one will arise	ve·a·mad	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
In	al	𐤌𐤀
his place	kan·no	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
who will send out	ma·a·veer	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
a tax collector	no·w·ges	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
for the glory	he·der	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀
of the kingdom	mal·khut	𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤆𐤃𐤀𐤕𐤁𐤀

Daniel 11:19

Daniel 11:20

days	u-ve-ya-meem	ጠጋህጠጋህህህ
but within a few	a-cha-deem	ጠጋህሐሐሐህ
he will be destroyed	yish-sha-ver	የህህህህህ
though not	ve-lo	ህህህ
in anger	ve-ap-pa-yim	ጠጋህሐሐህህ
	ve-lo	ህህህ
or in battle	ve-mil-cha-mah	ህህህህህህህህ
will arise	ve-a-mad	ሐሐሐህህ
In	al	ህህ
his place	kan-no	ህህህ
a despicable person	niv-zeh	ህህህህህ
will not	ve-lo	ህህህ
be given	na-te-nu	ህህህህ
to him	a-law	ህህህህ
honors	ho-wd	ሐሐሐህ
royal	mal-khut	ህህህህህ
but he will come	u-va	ህህህ
in a time of peace	ve-shal-vah	ህህህህህህ
and seize	ve-he-che-zeeq	ህህህህህህህ
the kingdom	mal-khut	ህህህህህ
by intrigue	ba-cha-laq-laq-qo-wt	ህህህህህህህህ
of forces	u-ze-ro-o-wt	ህህህህህህህ
Then a flood	hash-she-teph	ህህህህህ
will be swept away	yish-sha-te-phu	ህህህህህህ
before him	mil-le-pha-naw	ህህህህህህ
and destroyed	ve-yish-sha-ve-ru	ህህህህህህህ
along with	ve-gam	ህህህ

Daniel 11:21

Daniel 11:22

a prince	ne·geed	𐤍𐤁𐤂	
of the covenant	be·reet	𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃	
After	u·min	𐤀𐤄𐤍	Daniel 11:23
an alliance is made	hit·chab·be·rut	𐤇𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃	
with him	e·law	𐤏𐤁𐤌	
he will act	ya·a·seh	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
deceitfully	mir·mah	𐤇𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃	
for he will rise	ve·a·lah	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
to power	ve·a·tsam	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
with only a few	bim·at	𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃	
people	go·w	𐤂𐤏𐤏	
In a time of peace	be·shal·vah	𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃	Daniel 11:24
the richest	u·ve·mish·man·ne	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
provinces	me·dee·nah	𐤇𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃	
he will invade	ya·vo·w	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
and do	ve·a·sah	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
what	a·sher	𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃	
never	lo	𐤏𐤏	
did	a·su	𐤏𐤏𐤏	
his fathers	a·vo·taw	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
and forefathers	va·a·vo·wt	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
	a·vo·taw	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
plunder	biz·zah	𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃	
loot	ve·sha·lal	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
and wealth [on his followers]	u·re·khush	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	
	la·hem	𐤇𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃	
He will lavish	yiv·zo·wr	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	

against	ve-al	JOY
the strongholds —	miv-tsa-reem	ᠮᠶᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨ
and he will plot	ye-chash-shev	ᠶᠡᠴᠬᠢᠰᠢᠰᠡᠬᠡᠸᠠ
	mach-she-vo-taw	ᠮᠠᠴᠢᠰᠡᠬᠡᠶ᠋ᠣᠲᠠᠸᠠᠮ
but only for	ve-ad	ᠶᠡᠠᠳ
a time	et	ᠡᠲ
he will stir up	ve-ya-er	ᠶᠡᠶᠠᠢᠶᠡᠷ
his power	ko-cho	ᠬᠣᠴᠣ
and his courage	u-le-va-vo	ᠤᠯᠡᠪᠠᠶ᠋ᠣᠸᠠ
against	al	ᠠᠯ
the king	me-lekh	ᠮᠡᠯᠡᠬᠢ
of the South	han-ne-gev	ᠬᠠᠨᠨᠡᠭᠡᠪ
army	be-cha-yil	ᠪᠡᠴᠢᠶᠢᠯ
And with a large	ga-do-wl	ᠭᠠᠳᠣᠠᠯ
[who]	u-me-lekh	ᠤᠮᠡᠯᠡᠬᠢ
	han-ne-gev	ᠬᠠᠨᠨᠡᠭᠡᠪ
will mobilize	yit-ga-reh	ᠶᠢᠲᠠᠭᠠᠷᠡᠬᠡ
	lam-mil-cha-mah	ᠯᠠᠮᠮᠢᠯᠴᠢᠮᠠᠬᠠ
army	be-cha-yil	ᠪᠡᠴᠢᠶᠢᠯ
large	ga-do-wl	ᠭᠠᠳᠣᠠᠯ
and powerful	ve-a-tsum	ᠶᠡᠠᠲᠰᠤᠮ
a very	ad	ᠠᠳ
	me-od	ᠮᠡᠣᠳ
but will not	ve-lo	ᠶᠡᠯᠠᠭ
withstand	ya-a-mod	ᠶᠠᠠᠮᠣᠳ
-	kee	ᠬᠡ
devised	yach-she-vu	ᠶᠠᠴᠢᠰᠡᠪᠤ

against him	a·law	אֶל־עָלָיו	
the plots	ma·cha·sha·vo·wt	מַחְשָׁבוֹתָיו	
Those who eat	ve·o·khe·le	וְעֹכְלָיו	Daniel 11:26
	phat	פָּתוֹ	
from his provisions	ba·go	בְּגֹ	
will seek to destroy him	yish·be·ru·hu	יִשְׁבְּרוּהוּ	
his army	ve·che·lo	וְעָלָיו	
will be swept away	yish·to·wph	וְיִשְׁוָפוּ	
will fall	ve·na·phe·lu	וְנִפְלוּ	
slain	cha·la·leem	חָלְלוּ	
and many	rab·beem	רַב־בְּעִמָּם	
And the two	u·she·ne·hem	וְשְׁנֵיהֶם	Daniel 11:27
kings	ham·me·la·kheem	הַמְּלָכִים	
with their hearts	le·va·vam	לְבָבָם	
bent on evil	le·me·ra	לְעֵמֶס	
at	ve·al	וְעַל	
table	shul·chan	שֻׁלְחָן	
the same	e·chad	אֶחָד	
lies	ka·zav	כִּזְבָּ	
will speak	ye·dab·be·ru	יִדְבְּרוּ	
but to no	ve·lo	וְלֹ	
avail	tits·lach	תִּשְׁלַח	
for	kee	כִּי	
still	o·wd	וְעַד	
the end	qets	וְעַד	
will come at the appointed time	lam·mo·w·ed	לְמוֹעֵד	

The king of the North	ve·ya·shov	𐤅𐤍𐤔	Daniel 11:28
will return			
to his land	ar·tso	𐤀𐤓𐤕	
wealth	bir·khush	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤔	
with great	ga·do·wl	𐤂𐤁𐤅	
but his heart	u·le·va·vo	𐤅𐤅𐤅𐤕	
will be set against	al	𐤀𐤋	
covenant	be·reet	𐤁𐤓𐤕	
the holy	qo·desh	𐤕𐤓𐤔	
so he will do [damage]	ve·a·sah	𐤅𐤓𐤕	
and return	ve·shav	𐤅𐤍𐤔	Daniel 11:29
to his own land	le·ar·tso	𐤋𐤀𐤓𐤕	
At the appointed time	lam·mo·w·ed	𐤋𐤓𐤕𐤓	
again	ya·shuv	𐤅𐤍𐤔	
he will invade	u·va	𐤅𐤅	
the South	van·ne·gev	𐤅𐤅𐤕	
but this time will not	ve·lo	𐤅𐤕	
be	tih·yeh	𐤕𐤓𐤕	
like the first	kha·ri·sho·nah	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓	
	ve·kha·a·cha·ro·nah	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤓	
will come	u·va·u	𐤅𐤅𐤅	Daniel 11:30
against him	vo	𐤅𐤅	
Ships	tsee·yeem	𐤕𐤓𐤕	
of Kittim	kit·teem	𐤕𐤓𐤕	
and he will lose heart	ve·nikh·ah	𐤅𐤓𐤕	
Then he will turn back	ve·shav	𐤅𐤍𐤔	
and rage	ve·za·am	𐤅𐤓𐤕	



against	al	𐤀𐤓
covenant	be-reet	𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃
the holy	qo-w-desh	𐤒𐤓𐤏𐤂
and do [damage]	ve-a-sah	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
So he will return	ve-shav	𐤕𐤓𐤕
and show favor	ve-ya-ven	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤓
to	al	𐤀𐤓
those who forsake	o-ze-ve	𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤓
covenant	be-reet	𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃
the holy	qo-desh	𐤒𐤓𐤏𐤂
forces	u-ze-ro-eem	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
His	mim-men-nu	𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓
will rise up	ya-a-mo-du	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
and desecrate	ve-chil-le-lu	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
the temple	ham-miq-dash	𐤁𐤓𐤏𐤂𐤓𐤕
fortress	ham-ma-o-wz	𐤁𐤓𐤏𐤂𐤓𐤕
They will abolish	ve-he-see-ru	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
the daily sacrifice	hat-ta-meed	𐤁𐤓𐤏𐤂𐤓𐤕
and set up	ve-na-te-nu	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
the abomination	hash-shiq-quts	𐤁𐤓𐤏𐤂𐤓𐤕
of desolation	me-sho-w-mem	𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓
those who violate	u-mar-shee-e	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
the covenant	ve-reet	𐤁𐤏𐤅𐤃
he will corrupt	ya-cha-nee-ph	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓
With flattery	ba-cha-laq-qo-wt	𐤁𐤓𐤏𐤂𐤓𐤕
but the people	ve-am	𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤓
who know	yo-de-e	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓

Daniel 11:31

Daniel 11:32

their God	e-lo-haw	𐤀𐤋𐤁𐤅	
will firmly	ya·cha·zi·qu	𐤀𐤚𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤀	
resist [him]	ve·a·su	𐤅𐤁𐤔𐤀	
Those with insight	u·mas·kee·le	𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤀𐤀	Daniel 11:33
	am	𐤁𐤌	
will instruct	ya·vee·nu	𐤀𐤅𐤂𐤅	
many	la·rab·beem	𐤋𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤀	
they will fall	ve·nikh·she·lu	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤀𐤔𐤀𐤀	
by sword	be·che·rev	𐤁𐤚𐤁𐤅	
or flame	u·ve·le·ha·vah	𐤀𐤅𐤂𐤀𐤁𐤅	
or be captured	bish·vee	𐤁𐤔𐤀	
or plundered	u·ve·viz·zah	𐤀𐤅𐤂𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤀	
though for a time	ya·meem	𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤏	
Now when they fall	u·ve·hik·ka·she·lam	𐤀𐤅𐤂𐤀𐤁𐤅𐤔𐤀𐤀	Daniel 11:34
they will be granted	ye·a·ze·ru	𐤀𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤀	
help	e·zer	𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤀	
a little	me·at	𐤌𐤀𐤁	
will join	ve·nil·wu	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤀	
them	a·le·hem	𐤁𐤀𐤀𐤌	
but many	rab·beem	𐤋𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤀	
insincerely	ba·cha·laq·laq·qo·wt	𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤀𐤀𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀	
Some of	u·min	𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤏	Daniel 11:35
the wise	ham·mas·kee·leem	𐤁𐤌𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤀𐤀𐤀	
will fall	yik·ka·she·lu	𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤀𐤔𐤀𐤀	
so that they may be refined	lits·ro·wph	𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤀𐤀𐤕𐤀	
	ba·hem	𐤁𐤀𐤀𐤌	
purified	u·le·va·rer	𐤀𐤀𐤀𐤕𐤀	

and made spotless	ve-lal-ben	𐤅𐤏𐤏𐤏
until	ad	𐤀𐤐
the time	et	𐤅𐤐
of the end	qets	𐤒𐤅
for	kee	𐤏𐤍
it will still	o-wd	𐤀𐤕𐤐
come at the appointed time	lam-mo-w-ed	𐤀𐤐𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
will do	ve-a-sah	𐤅𐤏𐤏𐤏
as he pleases	khir-tso-w-no	𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏
Then the king	ham-me-lekh	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
and will exalt	ve-yit-ro-w-mem	𐤅𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
and magnify himself	ve-yit-gad-del	𐤅𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
above	al	𐤀𐤐
every	kal	𐤀𐤏
god	el	𐤀𐤏
against	ve-al	𐤅𐤏𐤏
the God	el	𐤀𐤏
of gods	e-leem	𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤏
and he will speak	ye-dab-ber	𐤅𐤏𐤏𐤏
monstrous things	niph-la-o-wt	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
He will be successful	ve-hits-lee-ach	𐤅𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏
until	ad	𐤀𐤐
is completed	ka-lah	𐤀𐤏𐤏
the time of wrath	za-am	𐤕𐤏𐤏
for	kee	𐤏𐤍
what has been decreed	ne-che-ra-tsah	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏

Daniel 11:36

must be accomplished	ne·e·sa·tah	נִשְׁלַחְתָּם	
for	ve·al	וְעַל	Daniel 11:37
the gods	e·lo·he	אֱלֹהֵי	
of his fathers	a·vo·taw	אֲבוֹתָיו	
	lo	לֹ	
He will show no regard	ya·veen	יִשְׁמַח	
nor	ve·al	וְעַל	
for the one desired	chem·dat	חֵמְדָּתוֹ	
by women	na·sheem	נְשִׂאָיו	
nor	ve·al	וְעַל	
for any	kal	כָּל	
other god	e·lo·w·ah	אֱלֹהֵי	
	lo	לֹ	
	ya·veen	יִשְׁמַח	
because	kee	כִּי	
above	al	עַל	
[them] all	kol	כָּל	
he will magnify himself	yit·gad·dal	יִגְדַּלְתָּ	
a god	ve·le·e·lo·ah	וְעַל־אֱלֹהֵי	Daniel 11:38
of fortresses —	ma·uz·zeem	מְצֻדָּתוֹ	
And in	al	עַל	
their place	kan·no	קַנּוֹ	
he will honor	ye·khab·bed	יִשְׁבַּחְתָּ	
a god	ve·le·e·lo·w·ah	וְעַל־אֱלֹהֵי	
-	a·sher	אֲשֶׁר	
did not	lo	לֹ	

know —	ye·da·u·hu	ሃደግሁኪ
his fathers	a·vo·taw	ሃብተህ
	ye·khab·bed	ሰህሠ
with gold	be·za·hav	ህደግሁ
silver	u·ve·khe·seph	ወቆሠህ
stones	u·ve·e·ven	ካህህህ
precious	ye·qa·rah	ደባወህ
and riches	u·va·cha·mu·do·wt	ተሃሰጠጠህ
He will attack	ve·a·sah	ደሠግህ
the strongest	le·miv·tse·re	ሀባጠህጠህ
fortresses	ma·uz·zeem	ጠህግሁጠ
with	im	ጠግ
god	e·lo·w·ah	ደሃህ
the help of a foreign	ne·khar	ባሠካ
those who	a·sher	ባሠህ
acknowledge him	hik·kīr	ባህሠደ
and will greatly	yar·beh	ደህባህ
honor	kha·vo·wd	ሰሃህሠ
making them rulers	ve·him·shee·lam	ጠህህሠጠደ
over many	ba·rab·beem	ጠህህህህ
the land	va·a·da·mah	ደጠሰህ
and distributing	ye·chal·leq	ወህሀህ
for a price	bim·cheer	ባህሀጠህ
At the time	u·ve·et	ተግህ
of the end	qets	ወ
will engage him in	yit·nag·gach	ሀህባህ
battle	im·mo	ሃጠግ

Daniel 11:39

Daniel 11:40

the king	me-lekh	𐤌𐤊𐤍
of the South	han-ne-gev	𐤇𐤍𐤏𐤂
will storm out	ve-yis-ta-er	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
against him	a-law	𐤕𐤌𐤕
but the king	me-lekh	𐤌𐤊𐤍
of the North	hats-tsa-pho-wn	𐤇𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
with chariots	be-re-khev	𐤁𐤓𐤏𐤕
horsemen	u-ve-pha-ra-sheem	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
ships	u-va-o-nee-yo-wt	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
and many	rab-bo-wt	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕
invading	u-va	𐤕𐤕𐤓
[many] countries	va-a-ra-tso-wt	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
like a flood	ve-sha-taph	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕
and sweeping through them	ve-a-var	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕
He will also invade	u-va	𐤕𐤕𐤓
Land	be-e-rets	𐤁𐤓𐤏𐤕
the Beautiful	hats-tse-vee	𐤇𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
and many [countries]	ve-rab-bo-wt	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
will fall	yik-ka-she-lu	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
But these	ve-el-leh	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕
will be delivered	yim-ma-le-tu	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
from his hand :	mee-ya-do	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕
Edom	e-do-wm	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕
Moab	u-mo-w-av	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕
and the leaders	ve-re-sheet	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕
of the Ammonites	be-ne am-mo-wn	𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕 𐤕𐤕𐤓𐤕

He will extend	ve·yish·lach	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤕	Daniel 11:42
his power	ya·do	𐤃𐤁	
over [many] countries	ba·a·ra·tso·wt	𐤁𐤀𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤕	
the land	ve·e·rets	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤕	
of Egypt	mits·ra·yim	𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤕𐤕	
and not even	lo	𐤋	
	tih·yeh	𐤕𐤓𐤕	
will escape	liph·le·tah	𐤋𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕	
He will gain control	u·ma·shal	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕	Daniel 11:43
of the treasures	be·mikh·man·ne	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	
of gold	haz·za·hav	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕	
and silver	ve·hak·ke·seph	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤕	
and over all	u·ve·khol	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕	
the riches	cha·mu·do·wt	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤕	
of Egypt	mits·ra·yim	𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤓𐤕𐤕	
and the Libyans	ve·lu·veem	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕	
and Cushites	ve·khu·sheem	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕	
will also submit to him	be·mits·a·daw	𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	
But news	u·she·mu·o·wt	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤕	Daniel 11:44
will alarm him	ye·va·ha·lu·hu	𐤃𐤅𐤕𐤕𐤕	
from the east	mim·miz·rach	𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤕	
and the north	u·mits·tsa·pho·wn	𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤕	
and he will go out	ve·ya·tσα	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤕	
fury	be·che·ma	𐤅𐤓𐤕𐤕	
with great	ge·do·lah	𐤕𐤓𐤕	
to destroy	le·hash·meed	𐤋𐤕𐤕𐤕	

and devote them to  
destruction

u-le-ha-cha-reem

ጠጋብጠጠጠጠጠ

many

rab-beem

ጠጋብጠጠ

He will pitch

ve-yit-ta

የጠጠጠጠጠ

Daniel 11:45

tents

a-ho-le

ጠጠጠጠጠ

his royal

ap-pad-no

ጠጠጠጠጠ

between

ben

ጠጠጠጠጠ

the sea

yam-meem

ጠጠጠጠጠ

mountain

le-har

ጠጠጠጠጠ

and the beautiful

tse-vee

ጠጠጠጠጠ

holy

qo-desh

ጠጠጠጠጠ

but he will meet

u·va

ጠጠጠጠጠ

ad

ጠጠጠጠጠ

his end

qits-tso

ጠጠጠጠጠ

with no one

ve-en

ጠጠጠጠጠ

to help

o·w·zer

ጠጠጠጠጠ

him ["]

lo

ጠጠጠጠጠ

time

u·va·et

ጠጠጠጠጠ

Daniel 12:1

["] At that

ha-hee

ጠጠጠጠጠ

who stands watch

ya·a·mod

ጠጠጠጠጠ

Michael

mee-kha-el

ጠጠጠጠጠ

prince

has-sar

ጠጠጠጠጠ

the great

hag-ga-do-wl

ጠጠጠጠጠ

will rise up

ha·o·med

ጠጠጠጠጠ

over

al

ጠጠጠጠጠ

your people

be-ne

ጠጠጠጠጠ

am-me-kha

ጠጠጠጠጠ

There will be

ve-ha-ye-tah

ጠጠጠጠጠ



a time	et	†○
of distress	tsa·rah	†††○
the likes of which	a·sher	††††
will not have	lo	††
occurred	nih·ye·tah	††††††
from the beginning	mih·yo·wt	†††††††
of nations	go·w	††††
until	ad	†○
time	ha·et	†○†
that	ha·hee	†††††
time	u·va·et	†○††
But at that	ha·hee	†††††
will be delivered	yim·ma·let	†††††
your people —	am·me·kha	†††○
everyone [whose name]	kal	††
is found	han·nim·tsa	†††††††
written	ka·tuv	†††††
in the book —	bas·se·pher	†††††
And many	ve·rab·beem	†††††††
who sleep	mee·ye·she·ne	†††††††
of the earth	ad·mat	†††††
in the dust	a·phar	†††○
will awake	ya·qee·tsu	†††††††
some	el·leh	††††
life	le·chay·ye	††††††
to everlasting	o·w·lam	†††††
but others	ve·el·leh	†††††

to shame	la·cha·ra·pho·wt	𐤋𐤏𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤕	
contempt	le·dir·o·wn	𐤋𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤕𐤕	
[and] everlasting	o·w·lam	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤕	
Then the wise	ve·ham·mas·ki·leem	𐤕𐤕𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	Daniel 12:3
will shine	yaz·hi·ru	𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	
like the brightness	ke·zo·har	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤕	
of the heavens	ha·ra·qee·a	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤕	
to righteousness	u·mats·dee·qe	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	
and those who lead many	ha·rab·beem	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤕	
[will shine] like the stars	kak·ko·w·kha·veem	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	
forever	le·o·w·lam	𐤋𐤏𐤕𐤕	
and ever	va·ed	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	
But you	ve·at·tah	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	Daniel 12:4
Daniel	da·nee·yel	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	
shut up	se·tom	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	
these words	had·de·va·reem	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤕	
and seal	va·cha·tom	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	
the book	has·se·pher	𐤕𐤕𐤏𐤕	
until	ad	𐤕𐤕	
the time	et	𐤕𐤕	
of the end	qets	𐤕𐤕	
will roam to and fro	ye·sho·te·tu	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	
Many	rab·beem	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	
will increase "	ve·tir·beh	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	
and knowledge	had·da·at	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	
looked	ve·ra·ee·tee	𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕	Daniel 12:5
Then I	a·nee	𐤕𐤕	

Daniel	da-nee-yel	דניאל
and saw	ve-hin-neh	וַיֵּרְא
two	she-na-yim	שְׁנַיִם
others	a-che-reem	אֲחֵרִים
standing	o-me-deem	מַעֲמִידִים
one	e-chad	אֶחָד
there	hen-nah	שָׁמָּה
on this bank	lis-phat	לִישַׁפַּת
of the river	hay-or	הַיְאוֹר
and one	ve-e-chad	וְאֶחָד
on the opposite	hen-nah	שָׁמָּה
bank	lis-phat	לִישַׁפַּת
	hay-or	הַיְאוֹר
One of them said	vay-yo-mer	וַיֹּאמֶר
to the man	la-eesh	לְאִישׁ
dressed	le-vush	לְבוּשׁ
in linen	hab-bad-deem	מַבְדָּדִים
who	a-sher	אֲשֶׁר
was above	mim-ma-al	מִמַּעַל
the waters	le-me-me	לְמַעַל
of the river	hay-or	הַיְאוֹר
until	ad	עַד
“ How long	ma-tay	מַתַּי
the fulfillment	gets	אֵינֶה
of these wonders ? ”	hap-pe-la-o-wt	הַיְעָלְאֵי
and I heard	va-esh-ma	וַיִּשְׁמָע
him	et	אֵת

Daniel 12:6

Daniel 12:7

And the man	ha·eesh	ሠጋይዳ
dressed	le·vush	ሠሃህህ
in linen	hab·bad·deem	ጠጋጋጋህዳ
who	a·sher	ብሠሐ
was above	mim·ma·al	ጋፀጠጠ
the waters	le·me·me	ጋጠጠጠጠ
of the river	hay·or	ብሐላ
raised	vay·ya·rem	ጠብላሃ
his right hand	ye·mee·no	ሃጋጠጠ
and his left hand	u·se·mo·lo	ሃህሐጠሠሃ
toward	el	ጋሐ
heaven	hash·sha·ma·yim	ጠጋጠሠሠዳ
swear	vay·yish·sha·va	ፀህሠላሃ
by Him who lives	be·che	ጋጠጠጠ
forever	ha·o·w·lam	ጠጠሃፀዳ
saying	kee	ጋሠ
“ It will be for a time	le·mo·w·ed	ሐፀሃጠጠ
[and] times	mo·w·a·deem	ጠጋጋጋፀሃጠ
and half a time	va·che·tsee	ጋጠጠጠጠ
has finally been	u·khe·khal·lo·wt	ሃሃሠሠሃ
shattered	nap·pets	ጠጠጠ
When the power	yad	ሐጋ
people	am	ጠፀ
of the holy	qo·desh	ሠሐፀ
will be completed ”	tikh·le·nah	ዳጋጠጠሠሃ
all	khal	ጋሠ
these things	el·leh	ዳጋሐ

I	va·a·nee	𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤍	Daniel 12:8
heard	sha·ma·tee	𐤱𐤏𐤌𐤌𐤕	
but I did not	ve·lo	𐤅𐤌	
understand	a·veen	𐤁𐤅𐤍	
So I asked	va·o·me·rah	𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
“ My lord	a·do·nee	𐤁𐤏𐤎𐤏𐤕	
what	mah	𐤌𐤏	
will be the outcome	a·cha·reet	𐤁𐤕𐤏𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
of these [things] ? ”	el·leh	𐤏𐤌𐤏𐤕	
he replied	vay·yo·mer	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	Daniel 12:9
“ Go on your way	lekh	𐤌𐤏	
Daniel ”	da·nee·yel	𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
“ for	kee	𐤕𐤏	
[are] closed up	se·tu·meem	𐤱𐤏𐤌𐤌𐤕	
and sealed	va·cha·tu·meem	𐤅𐤁𐤕𐤏𐤌𐤌𐤕	
the words	had·de·va·reem	𐤏𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
until	ad	𐤁𐤏	
the time	et	𐤏𐤕	
of the end	qets	𐤕𐤏𐤕	
will be purified	yit·ba·ra·ru	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	Daniel 12:10
made spotless	ve·yit·lab·be·nu	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
and refined	ve·yits·tsa·re·phu	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
Many	rab·beem	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
will continue to act wickedly	ve·hir·shee·u	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
but the wicked	re·sha·eem	𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	
None	ve·lo	𐤅𐤌	
will understand	ya·vee·nu	𐤅𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	

		kal	𐤀𐤋	
of the wicked	re-sha-eem		𐤓𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤀	
but the wise	ve-ham-mas-ki-leem		𐤍𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤓𐤀𐤍𐤕𐤀𐤋𐤀𐤍	
will understand	ya-vee-nu		𐤃𐤁𐤅𐤂𐤏	
And from the time	u-me-et		𐤅𐤌𐤀𐤍𐤅	Daniel 12:11
is abolished	hu-sar		𐤇𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤀	
the daily [sacrifice]	hat-ta-meed		𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤅𐤀	
set up	ve-la-tet		𐤅𐤀𐤋𐤏𐤅	
and the abomination	shiq-quts		𐤏𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤅	
of desolation	sho-mem		𐤏𐤏𐤍𐤍	
days	ya-meem		𐤃𐤁𐤅𐤂𐤏	
there will be 1,290	e-leph		𐤅𐤀𐤋𐤏	
	ma-ta-yim		𐤍𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤅𐤀𐤍	
	ve-tish-eem		𐤍𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤅𐤀𐤍	
Blessed [is]	ash-re		𐤏𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤅	Daniel 12:12
he who waits	ham-chak-keh		𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤕𐤀𐤕𐤀	
and reaches the end	ve-yag-gee-a		𐤅𐤀𐤋𐤏𐤅𐤀	
days	le-ya-meem		𐤋𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤅𐤀	
of the 1,335	e-leph		𐤅𐤀𐤋𐤏	
	she-losh		𐤏𐤏𐤅𐤏𐤅	
	me-o-wt		𐤍𐤅𐤏𐤅𐤏	
	she-lo-sheem		𐤍𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤅𐤀𐤍	
	va-cha-mish-shah		𐤅𐤁𐤏𐤍𐤓𐤀𐤏𐤅	
But as for you	ve-at-tah		𐤅𐤀𐤋𐤏𐤅	Daniel 12:13
go on your way	lekh		𐤋𐤅	
until the end	laq-qets		𐤋𐤅𐤏𐤅𐤏	
You will rest	ve-ta-nu-ach		𐤅𐤀𐤋𐤏𐤅𐤏	

and will arise  
to your inheritance  
at the end  
of the days ”

ve·ta·a·mod  
le·go·ra·le·kha  
le·gets  
hay·ya·meen

ⲥⲙⲟⲩⲩ

Ⲱⲓⲛⲗⲓ

ⲟⲩⲉⲓ

ⲛⲁⲩⲁⲙⲛ